



## **PeerSync Help Manual**

Copyright (c) 1993-2021 Peer Software Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Updated Tuesday, June 1, 2021

# Table of Contents

<b>PeerSync Help</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Product Information</b>	<b>3</b>
License Agreement	3
PeerSync Installation	8
Additional Configuration Entries	8
Registration and Passwords	10
Upgrade Information	12
<b>Interface Features</b>	<b>13</b>
Getting Started	13
Tool Buttons	15
Profile Description	18
Menus	18
File Menu	18
Edit Menu	18
View Menu	19
Options Menu	20
Run Menu	21
Job Menu	22
Help Menu	23
Popup View Menu	26
Popup Tray Icon Menu	26
Profile Job List	27
<b>Selection Tree</b>	<b>31</b>
PeerSync	33
PeerSync Job Settings	33
Job List Display	34
Configuration Mode	34
Job Control Mode	34
Job List Popup Menu	35
Folder Selection	36
Folder Selection Overview	36
Source Folder Selection	36
Source TCP/Port Configuration	39
Source Folder Configure Button	41
Detection Method - Global	41
Connection Manager - Global	44
Network Logon Settings	45
NetApp Settings	45
NetApp ONTAP   Clustered Data ONTAP Settings	46
Dell EMC Isilon Settings	47
Dell EMC Unity Settings	48
Dell EMC Celerra   VNX   VNX2 Settings	49
Nutanix Files Settings	50
CIFS/NFS	50
FPolicy Utilities	52
Select Source Folder Button	52
Explore/Open/Create Button	52
Source Folder Popup Menu	53

Target Folder Selection..... 54

Target Folder Configuration Button..... 56

Select Target Folder Button..... 58

Explore/Open/Create Button..... 58

Target Folder Popup Menu..... 59

Alternate Target Path Selection..... 60

    Include Subfolders ..... 60

    Swap Source and Target Folders..... 60

Last Scan ..... 61

Last Save ..... 61

Other Features ..... 61

File/Folder Path Variables..... 61

Variable Data Import ..... 63

Job Data Import ..... 63

Dynamic Network Drive Mapping..... 64

Automation ..... 65

Automation Overview ..... 65

Automation Options ..... 65

Blackout Settings ..... 69

Blackout Settings Overview..... 69

Scan Limitations ..... 70

Maximum Duration of Scans..... 70

Initiate Scan on Trigger File Change..... 70

File Options ..... 71

Mode Selection ..... 71

Event Options ..... 72

Deletion Options ..... 73

Move Options ..... 74

NFS Settings ..... 76

Use Unix/Linux Permissions..... 76

Use Optional Target Unix/Linux Settings ..... 77

Modify NFS Default Options..... 77

Permissions ..... 78

File/Folder Permission Options..... 78

Related Options ..... 79

Open Files ..... 79

Open Files Overview ..... 79

Managed Files ..... 81

Managed Files Options..... 81

Performance ..... 82

Performance Options ..... 82

Byte Replicator ..... 84

Byte Replicator Options..... 84

Reversioning ..... 86

Reversioning Options ..... 86

Miscellaneous ..... 88

Target File/Folder Alterations..... 88

Source File/Folder Alterations..... 89

Additional Event Options..... 89

Additional Features ..... 90

Additional Options ..... 90

Validation Options ..... 91

File Time Change Options..... 91

Exceptions ..... 92

Exceptions Overview .....	92
Include Files .....	92
Exclude Files .....	93
Exclude Folders .....	95
Exclude Files by Size .....	96
Include Files by Date .....	96
Include Files by Attributes.....	96
Exclude Files by Attributes.....	96
Reporting .....	97
Reporting Overview .....	97
Report File Content .....	97
Log File Size/Content .....	98
SNMP Options .....	98
Admin Reporting .....	99
Admin Reporting Overview.....	99
Report File Content .....	100
Report File Name .....	100
Report File Path .....	100
Admin Report Cycle Options.....	100
Advanced Settings .....	101
Email Reporting .....	101
Email Reporting Overview.....	101
Report File Content .....	102
Report File Name .....	102
Email Configuration .....	102
Email Report Cycle Options.....	103
Advanced Settings .....	104
Pre/Post Process .....	105
Pre/Post Process Overview.....	105
Advanced Options .....	106
Migrate Shares .....	106
NetApp Settings .....	107
Global Migrate Shares Options.....	107
Global Advanced File Xfer Options.....	107
PeerSync Global Settings.....	108
Global Recovery/Offline Options.....	108
Global Performance Options.....	110
Global Permission Options.....	111
Global Bi-directional Options.....	112
Global Managed Files Options.....	112
Current Command Line Arguments.....	113
Global Display Options.....	114
Global Reporting Options.....	115
Options/Commands .....	116
Display/Reporting Options - All Jobs.....	116
FastSync Settings .....	118
PeerLock .....	118
PeerLock Job Settings .....	118
PeerLock Job Settings Overview.....	119
PeerLock Global Settings.....	119
PeerLock Global Settings Overview.....	119
Startup/Service .....	121
PeerSync Startup/Service.....	121
PeerSync Startup/Service Overview.....	121

PeerLock Startup/Service.....	123
PeerLock Startup/Service Overview.....	123
Run/View .....	124
PeerSync Run/View .....	124
Basic Display .....	125
Advanced Display .....	127
PeerLock Run/View .....	132
Basic Display .....	132
Advanced Display .....	133
<b>Command Line Arguments .....</b>	<b>136</b>
Configuration Arguments.....	137
Performance Arguments.....	138
Reporting and Display Arguments.....	140
Automation Arguments.....	145
Synchronization Arguments.....	148
Real-Time Arguments.....	155
Managed Files Arguments.....	158
Bi-directional Arguments.....	158
<b>Other Components .....</b>	<b>160</b>
PeerSync Status Display.....	160
PeerSync Remote Control.....	162
Quick-Sync .....	163

**Index**

## PeerSync Help

Welcome to Peer Software's powerful file mirroring, backup and distribution solution, PeerSync v9.5. With this product you will be able to conveniently synchronize folders for back-up purposes or portability requirements. Never again will you overwrite newer data by attempting to manually update an individual file or the contents of a folder.

### History

PeerSync has been available for download/purchase since early 1995. Since then hundreds of downloads have been logged from various international forums where PeerSync was made available and thousands of copies have been sold. PeerSync is an MS Windows-based product. Originally written in Visual Basic, the current product is written in Delphi Object Pascal. PeerSync originated as a solution to a problem frequently encountered by our own developers, that of keeping files in sync between multiple hard drives. Developers working on-site at customers' locations or at home during crunch schedules would then have to synchronize their data back to the office server. This was most often done manually, with each individual file being dragged to the appropriate server folder. Invariably, data would be lost when one or several of the server files contained new information which was subsequently overwritten. In addition to loss of work and resulting frustration, the process was also time consuming. Anywhere from 20 minutes to 2 hours would be spent during each synchronization. After reviewing several commercially available products, it became apparent that an effective and user-friendly solution to this common problem did not exist, hence the development of PeerSync.

### Description

Configured through the Profiler, an intuitive and easy-to-use application, PeerSync automatically synchronizes multiple directories and sub-directories from user-defined Source to Target Folders. While removing the frustration and loss of time associated with manual synchronization, PeerSync prevents loss of data by checking file dates and times to ensure that newer information is not overwritten. Synchronization can occur between any mapped or UNC connected drives located on local computers or computer networks. While processing and performing any number of simultaneous tasks, PeerSync retains and expands upon the selectivity and precision of manual synchronization by offering a suite of automated file inclusion and exclusion features. Files can be included within synchronization according to standard DOS-type wild cards and excluded using sub-string comparisons or file attribute settings. Files can also be excluded according to their date and size. In addition, PeerSync can be configured to update or add files which are outdated or non-existent in the current Target Folder. Precision and scope are further enhanced through PeerSync Jobs and Command Line Modes. A virtually unlimited number of folder combinations (Jobs) can be created and stored in Profiles which can be run manually or automatically using command line arguments. While synchronizing large numbers of folder combinations at once, each combination can have a unique set of exceptions. In this way PeerSync combines the benefits of precise folder matching with that of an automated environment. Real-Time Source Folder monitoring and repetitive operations on the host PC are also available with PeerSync's options. PeerSync can also be used for network file management purposes. Reports run during synchronization can display added, updated, and opened files as well as directories created, and can display unmatched files found in Target directories.

### File Transfer Protocol (FTP)

---

As of version 9.4, PeerSync's File Transfer Protocol (FTP) is "End-of-Life" and no further development or support will be provided. Please contact [support@peersoftware.com](mailto:support@peersoftware.com) for more information.

### **File and Folder Compression**

As of version 9.4, PeerSync's File and Folder Compression feature is "End-of-Life" and no further development or support will be provided. Please contact [support@peersoftware.com](mailto:support@peersoftware.com) for more information.

### **Dell EMC VNX and Isilon**

Version 9.4 and higher of PeerSync supports real-time and share migration for both Dell EMC VNX and Isilon when using CIFS/SMB.

### **Dell EMC Unity**

Version 9.5 and higher of PeerSync supports real-time and share migration for Dell EMC Unity when using CIFS/SMB.

### **Nutanix Files**

Version 9.5 and higher of PeerSync supports real-time and share migration for Nutanix Files when using CIFS/SMB.

The manufacturer of PeerSync makes no warranties, implied or otherwise, for use of this product. User assumes all responsibility for any data loss or damage.

Copyright © 1993-2021 Peer Software Inc. All Rights Reserved. [Privacy Policy](#)

PeerSync is a registered trademarks of Peer Software, Inc.  
Reproduction in whole or in part without permission is strictly prohibited.

The PeerSync Help Manual was built on Tuesday, June 1, 2021

## Product Information

### License Agreement

#### PEER SOFTWARE END USER LICENSE AGREEMENT

PLEASE READ THIS AGREEMENT CAREFULLY. BY CHECKING THE "ACCEPT" BUTTON BELOW, OPENING THE PACKAGE, DOWNLOADING THE SOFTWARE, OR USING THE SOFTWARE, YOU ARE AGREEING TO BE BOUND BY THIS AGREEMENT. IF YOU DO NOT AGREE TO ALL OF THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT, CLICK THE "DO NOT ACCEPT" BUTTON AND THE INSTALLATION PROCESS WILL NOT CONTINUE, RETURN THE SOFTWARE TO THE PLACE OF PURCHASE FOR A FULL REFUND, OR DO NOT DOWNLOAD THE SOFTWARE. IF YOU ARE ENTERING INTO THIS AGREEMENT ON BEHALF OF A CORPORATION OR OTHER LEGAL ENTITY, YOU REPRESENT THAT YOU HAVE THE AUTHORITY TO BIND SUCH ENTITY TO THIS AGREEMENT.

This Peer Software End User License Agreement ("Agreement") is legally binding between the purchasing entity identified on the applicable ordering document (e.g., quote or purchase order) ("Customer") and Peer Software, Inc. ("Peer Software") regarding Customer's purchase, evaluation, and/or license of the Software, as described below. This Agreement is effective as of the earlier of the date set forth on the applicable ordering document or the date that Customer accepted this Agreement as described above.

#### 1. Definitions.

1.1. "Documentation" means any user instructions, manuals, and online help files regarding the use of the Software that are generally provided by Peer Software in connection with the Software.

1.2. "Software" means Peer Software's commercially released machine-executable object code version of its proprietary software, as may be more fully described in the applicable ordering document.

#### 2. Software Licenses and Restrictions.

2.1. License. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, Peer Software grants to Customer a non-exclusive, non-sublicensable and non-transferable license to (a) use the Software solely for its own internal needs; and (b) use the Documentation in connection with the permitted use of the Software.

2.2. Restrictions. Customer will not: (i) copy or reproduce the Software; (ii) modify or create any derivative works of the Software; (iii) decompile, disassemble, or reverse engineer the Software; (iv) redistribute, encumber, sell, rent, lease, sublicense, or otherwise transfer rights to the Software; (v) remove or alter any trademark, logo, copyright or other proprietary notices, legends, symbols, or labels in the Software; (vi) provide access to or disclose the Software to any third party, or use the Software to create or provide any offering or service, whether or not it is similar or competitive to the Software, including without limitation processing third-party data files as a consultant, service provider, or otherwise; (vii) extract or use any software or



content that is furnished by Peer Software except as part of the Software; (viii) use the Software for any unlawful purpose; (ix) use the Software in connection with the storage or transmission of infringing, libelous, or otherwise unlawful or tortuous material, or in violation of any third-party privacy rights, or (x) publish or disclose to any third party any performance or benchmark tests or analyses relating to the Software, except for internal use by the Customer.

### 3. Term and Termination.

3.1. Term of Agreement. This Agreement will be effective from the date of purchase of the Software and shall end upon the earlier of: (i) the end of the License Term (if any) specified in the applicable ordering document (and any renewal thereof), or (ii) the termination of this Agreement pursuant to Section 3.3. In the case of an evaluation of the Software, this Agreement will terminate at the conclusion of the evaluation period as stated on the applicable ordering document, unless Customer purchases and/or licenses the Software prior to the conclusion of the evaluation period.

3.2. Term of Software Licenses. The Software License Term shall be specified in the applicable ordering document for the Software and/or the time period as specified in the Software license key provided by Peer Software to the Customer.

3.3. Termination. This Agreement may be terminated for cause by either party, in the event that the other party commits a material breach of this Agreement and does not cure such breach within thirty (30) days of receipt of written notice specifying such breach and the intent to terminate.

3.4. Effect of Termination. Upon termination of this Agreement, all rights granted to Customer with respect to term- and subscription-based Software and Documentation will terminate, and Customer will immediately discontinue use of such Software and Documentation and any of Peer Software's Confidential Information. Upon request by Peer Software, Customer will certify in writing to Peer Software within thirty (30) days that the affected copies of the Software, in whole or in part, in any form, and any Confidential Information, have either been returned to Peer Software or destroyed in accordance with Peer Software's instructions. With respect to Software installed for which the license grant was perpetual, if this Agreement is terminated pursuant to Section 3.3 because of Customer's uncured breach of the license or restrictions of Section 2, or the confidentiality obligations of Section 10, the licenses granted under Section 2 will terminate and Customer shall promptly cease all use of the Software and Documentation and destroy (and in writing certify such destruction) or return to Peer Software all copies of the Software and Documentation then in Customer's possession or control. If this Agreement is terminated by either party for any reason other than those given in the preceding sentence, then provided that Customer has paid the entire license fee, applicable maintenance and support fees, all fees due under any applicable Statement of Work for services, and any other fees due, then any Software licenses identified as "perpetual" on the applicable order form will survive such termination, subject to the following:

(a) the terms and conditions of this Agreement pertaining to the Software will

survive any such termination (including without limitation Sections 2.1 and 2.2);

(b) any such "perpetual" license will always be subject to subsequent termination by Peer Software for Customer's uncured breach of the license and restrictions of Section 2 or confidentiality obligations of Section 10; and

(c) Peer Software's obligation to provide Software Support or other services under this Agreement will terminate.

3.5. Survival. Sections 2.2, 3, 4, 6, and 8 through 12, inclusive shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

4. Payment. Customer shall pay all amounts net thirty (30) days from the date of invoice. Software will be invoiced at time of shipment. Fees for perpetual Software licenses will be invoiced and paid in advance of receiving final non-expiring Software license keys. Fees for term- or subscription-based Software licenses and Software Support will be invoiced for all years purchased and paid at the beginning of the period. Any fees for professional services will be invoiced according to the Statement of Work. All fees are nonrefundable. Customer will be responsible for all taxes resulting from the purchases other than taxes on Peer Software's net income.

#### 5. Limited Warranty.

5.1. Peer Software warrants for a period of ninety (90) days from shipment that the Software will substantially conform to the Documentation.

5.2. Repair or replacement is limited to providing maintenance releases of the Software that Peer Software generally makes available from time to time.

5.3. The Software can contain some components subject to open source software, freeware, shareware, or similar licensing or distribution models ("Open Source Components"). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Peer Software's warranty obligations under this Agreement do not apply to Open Source Components.

6. WARRANTY DISCLAIMER. EXCEPT AS SET FORTH IN SECTION 5, PEER SOFTWARE AND ITS LICENSORS AND SUPPLIERS DISCLAIM ANY AND ALL REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES, AND CONDITIONS, WHETHER EXPRESS, IMPLIED, OR STATUTORY, REGARDING OR RELATING TO THE SOFTWARE AND DOCUMENTATION, OR ANY OTHER MATERIALS OR SERVICES FURNISHED OR PROVIDED TO CUSTOMER UNDER THIS AGREEMENT, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, NONINFRINGEMENT, AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ANY WARRANTY THAT THE SOFTWARE WILL BE UNINTERRUPTED, ERROR FREE, OR THAT CUSTOMER CONTENT WILL BE SECURE OR NOT OTHERWISE LOST OR DAMAGED.

#### 7. SOFTWARE SUPPORT.

7.1. During Customer's paid Software Support subscription, Peer Software will provide Software Support to Customer.

7.2. Peer Software will have no obligation to provide Software Support for: (a) improper installation of the Software; (b) any modification of the Software not made by Peer Software unless it is preapproved in writing by Peer Software; (c) any version of the Software running on any platform that is not supported by Peer Software; or (d) any version of the Software that has reached its end of support life.

7.3. The initial Software Support period will be specified in the applicable ordering document from the effective date of this Agreement. Reinstatement of lapsed Software Support, if any, is subject to Peer Software's then-current support services reinstatement policy and fees in effect on the date the reinstatement is granted.

7.4. Peer Software reserves the right to charge additional support fees at its then standard professional services rates for support services performed in connection with reported problems that are later determined to have been due to Customer error or third-party hardware or software. Any configuration or integration work must be separately quoted by Peer Software's professional services organization and agreed by the parties in writing.

## 8. INDEMNIFICATION.

8.1. Peer Software agrees that it will, at its own expense, defend all suits or proceedings instituted against Customer and pay any award or damages finally assessed against Customer in such suits or proceedings, insofar as the same are based on any third-party claim that the Software or any parts thereof furnished under this Agreement constitute an infringement in the United States of any United States patent, copyright trade secret or other intellectual property right of a third party; provided, however, that Customer (i) gives immediate written notice to Peer Software of the institution of the suit or proceedings, (ii) gives Peer Software sole control of the defense and settlement of such suits or proceedings, and (iii) gives Peer Software all needed information, assistance, and authority to enable Peer Software to do so. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Peer Software will not be responsible for, and the foregoing indemnity obligation shall not apply to (a) any use of the Software that is not their intended use; or (b) any modification of the Software by anybody other than Peer Software. In the event that Peer Software believes that any claim is likely to occur, Peer Software may, at its sole option and expense, either (i) secure for Customer the right to continue using such item(s), (ii) replace such item(s) with noninfringing item(s), or (iii) require the return of such item(s) and refund the sums paid therefor. THE FOREGOING STATES PEER SOFTWARE'S ENTIRE LIABILITY AND OBLIGATION (EXPRESS, STATUTORY, IMPLIED, OR OTHERWISE) WITH RESPECT TO INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY INFRINGEMENT OR CLAIMS THEREFOR.

8.2. Customer agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold Peer Software, its directors, officers, employees and agents harmless from all loss, liability, claims, demands, judgments, and expenses, including, without limitation, attorneys' fees, arising out of, or in any way connected with Customer's or its representative(s)' use of the Software.

9. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY. PEER SOFTWARE'S LIABILITY ARISING OUT OF THIS AGREEMENT AND/OR SALE WILL BE LIMITED TO REFUND OF THE PURCHASE PRICE. IN NO EVENT WILL PEER SOFTWARE BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, PUNITIVE, EXEMPLARY, INCIDENTAL OR INDIRECT DAMAGES (INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION LOSS OF PROFIT, LOSS OF DATA, LOSS OF USE, BUSINESS INTERRUPTION, SECURITY BREACH, OR COSTS OF PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES) WHETHER OR NOT PEER SOFTWARE HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH LOSS, HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY ARISING OUT OF THIS AGREEMENT. THIS EXCLUSION INCLUDES ANY LIABILITY THAT MAY ARISE OUT OF THIRD-PARTY CLAIMS AGAINST CUSTOMER. THESE LIMITATIONS SHALL APPLY NOTWITHSTANDING ANY FAILURE OF ESSENTIAL PURPOSE OF ANY LIMITED REMEDY.

10. Confidentiality. "Confidential Information" means any and all information related to a party's business that is labeled or identified as "confidential" or "proprietary"; or otherwise is of such a type or disclosed in such a way that a reasonable person would understand that the information disclosed is confidential or proprietary, including without limitation software, source code and specifications, trade secrets, development plans, technical information, business forecasts and strategies. Without limiting the foregoing, the Software, their structure, organization, code, and related documentation are the "Confidential Information" of Peer Software. Each party agrees (i) to hold the other party's Confidential Information in strict confidence, (ii) not to disclose such Confidential Information to any third parties, except as described below, and (iii) not to use any Confidential Information except for the purposes of this Agreement. Each party may disclose the other party's Confidential Information to its responsible employees and contractors with a bona fide need to know, but only to the extent necessary to carry out the purposes of this Agreement, and only if such employees and contractors are subject to a nondisclosure agreement sufficient to protect the other party's Confidential Information hereunder. The restrictions set forth in this section will not apply to any Confidential Information that the receiving party can demonstrate (a) was known to it prior to its disclosure by the disclosing party; (b) is or becomes publicly known through no wrongful act of the receiving party; (c) has been rightfully received from a third party authorized to make such disclosure without restriction; (d) is independently developed by the receiving party without reference to the disclosing party's Confidential Information. The parties agree that a breach of this section may cause irreparable damage that money cannot satisfactorily remedy and therefore, the parties agree that in addition to any other remedies available at law or hereunder, the disclosing party will be entitled to seek injunctive relief for any threatened or actual disclosure by the receiving party.

11. Proprietary Rights. The Software and Documentation contain Peer Software's proprietary information that is protected to the maximum extent by applicable intellectual property and other laws. Except for the license granted under Section 2.1, Peer Software reserves all right, title, and interest to the Software and Documentation, including without limitation any modifications, enhancements, improvements, customizations, maintenance releases, revisions, or derivative works thereof. There is no implied license, right or interest granted in any copyright, patent, trade secret, trademark, invention, or other

intellectual property right under this Agreement.

12. Miscellaneous. This Agreement will be governed by and construed under the laws of the State of Virginia without regard to any conflict of laws provisions.

The federal and state courts in Fairfax County, Virginia will have exclusive jurisdiction and venue to adjudicate any dispute arising out of this Agreement.

This Agreement sets forth the entire agreement and understanding of the parties relating to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior discussions, proposals, and understandings between them. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, this Agreement will supersede the terms of Customer's form of purchase order, acknowledgment, or other business forms notwithstanding Peer Software's acceptance or acknowledgment of such business forms. No modification of or amendment to this Agreement, nor any waiver of any rights under this Agreement, will be effective unless set forth in writing signed by officers of both parties hereto. Customer agrees not to export the Software in violation of the laws and regulations of the United States or any other nation. In no event may Customer assign this Agreement or its rights and obligations under this Agreement. Peer Software shall have the right to assign this Agreement to any successor to its business or assets to which this Agreement relates, whether by merger, sale of assets, sale of stock, reorganization, or otherwise. This Agreement will be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their permitted successors and assigns. If any provision of this Agreement is held to be illegal or unenforceable, that provision will be limited or eliminated to the minimum extent necessary so that this Agreement will otherwise remain in full force and effect and enforceable. The failure of either party to enforce its rights under this Agreement at any time for any period will not be construed as a waiver of such rights. Any notices or communication under this Agreement will be in writing and will be hand-delivered, sent by registered or certified mail return receipt requested, by nationally-recognized express courier with a tracking system, or by confirmed facsimile transmission to the party receiving such communication, at the receiving party's address set forth on the applicable ordering document, or such other address as a party may in the future specify to the other party.

## PeerSync Installation

PeerSync is shipped (downloaded) in a full installation program. To run, simply double-click on the executable in the Explorer window, or choose "Run" from the Start Menu and then select the application. For networked installations, PeerSync supports silent installation by adding "/S" to the installation application's command line.

```
Example: %PATH%/peersync_architecture_version.exe/S
```

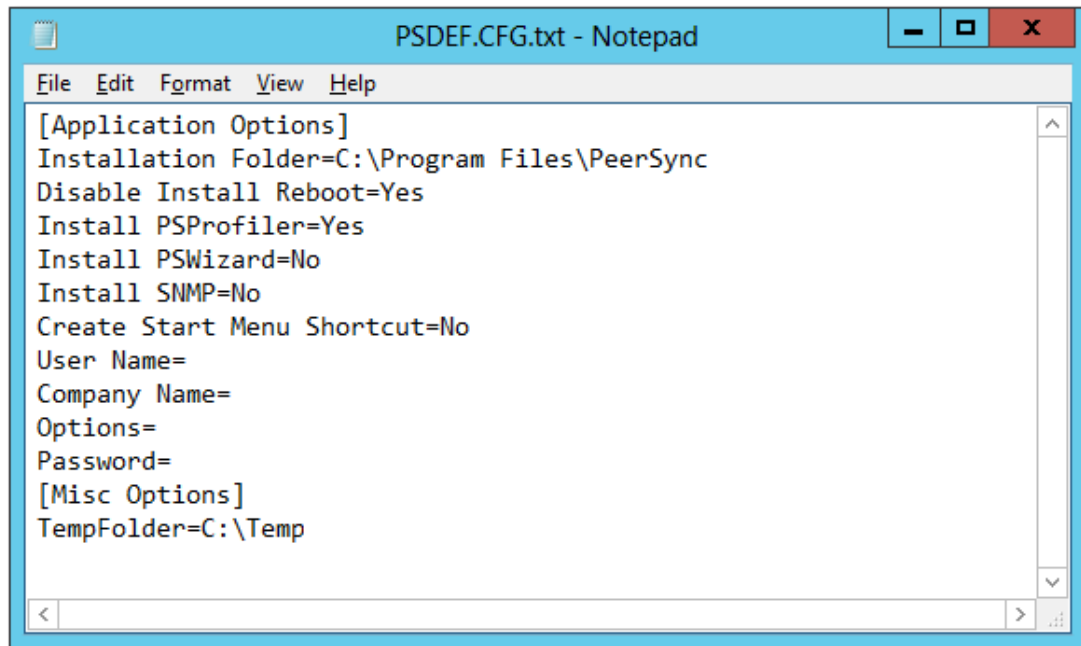
See [Additional Configuration Entries](#) for more information on silent installation configuration.

**Note:** Adding /S /A INSTALL.LOG to the Uninstall.exe command line will perform an automatic silent uninstall of PeerSync.

## Additional Configuration Entries

PeerSync and the PeerSync installation (peersync\_architecture\_version.exe) use a configuration file (PSDef.cfg) to read and set options during and after installation. If a

PSDef.cfg file is located in the same folder as peersync\_architecture\_version.exe before installation, this file will be automatically copied to the PeerSync installation folder during installation.



```

[Application Options]
Installation Folder=C:\Program Files\PeerSync
Disable Install Reboot=Yes
Install PSProfiler=Yes
Install PSWizard=No
Install SNMP=No
Create Start Menu Shortcut=No
User Name=
Company Name=
Options=
Password=
[Misc Options]
TempFolder=C:\Temp

```

### Pre-Installation Configuration Options

The following options are available before installation and are used during [manual and silent installs](#):

<b>Installation Folder</b>	This option can be set to any directory path and designates what directory to install PeerSync into.
<b>Disable Install Reboot</b>	This option can be set to 'Yes' or 'No' and allows you to suppress the rebooting (if needed) of your computer after installation.
<b>Install PSProfiler</b>	This option can be set to 'Yes' or 'No' and allows you to decide if the PSProfiler interface is to be installed.
<b>Install PSWizard</b>	This option can be set to 'Yes' or 'No' and allows you to decide if the PSWizard interface is to be installed.
<b>Install SNMP</b>	This option can be set to 'Yes' or 'No' and allows you to decide if files needed for SNMP are to be installed (SNMP is only available in the <a href="#">Enhanced Package</a> ).
<b>Create Start Menu Shortcut</b>	This option can be set to 'Yes' or 'No' and allows you to decide if shortcuts related to the PeerSync installation will be added to the Start menu.

### Post Installation Configuration Options

The following options are used by PeerSync and other installed applications after install:	
<b>User Name</b>	This is used to set the Registration or Evaluation information to be read in by PeerSync.
<b>Company Name</b>	This is used to set the Registration or Evaluation information to be read in by PeerSync.
<b>Options</b>	This is used to set the Registration or Evaluation information to be read in by PeerSync.
<b>Password</b>	This is used to set the Registration or Evaluation information to be read in by PeerSync.
<b>TempFolder</b>	This option can be set to any directory path and will be used for a temporary folder PeerSync to use. If the path does not exist, an attempt will be made to create it. If it cannot be created, the default will be used which is the logon users system Temp path.

## Registration and Passwords

If this is an unregistered or Evaluation Copy of PeerSync, you can register it with Peer Software, Inc. as a fully licensed copy by providing credit card information via phone or secure Internet registration, or by sending a check or money order to the address below (see included "readme.txt" file for pricing information). As an integral component of PeerSync 9.5 and all subsequent versions, the Profiler application is included as part of registration.

**For more information on registering PeerSync, please visit <https://www.peersoftware.com>.**

Upon registering PeerSync, user information will be generated according to the name and company name (if any) you specified during registration, as well as a password specific to the product version you have licensed. This information will be emailed to you and will be used to activate your current copy. Additional license fees must be paid for multi-user use.

PeerSync may not be commercially distributed or distributed by government agencies including their contractors UNLESS registration fees are paid for by the distributing party.

See [License](#) agreement for product redistribution.

Please visit <https://www.peersoftware.com> for different versions of PeerSync and types of licensing we offer.

**Note Regarding Updates:** As new updates/changes become available, updated versions of the software will be posted at <https://www.peersoftware.com>. Check this page periodically to download the latest executables. Your Authorization Key will continue to work with updated versions unless a major release is issued, or PeerSync is installed in a different folder than the previously installed/authorized version.

## Entering Your User Information and Password

### Through an Evaluation Copy of PeerSync:

After registration with Peer Software, Inc., you will receive Registration Information generated which is from the information you provided during registration. The password

you receive will be specific to the PeerSync product you have licensed and registered with Peer Software. Upon entering valid password and user information into your Evaluation Copy, that copy will be immediately converted to a fully licensed version of the appropriate PeerSync product. The instructions below apply to a "Registered Evaluation Copy" of PeerSync, that being one whose evaluation period is still active.

To activate your registered and licensed PeerSync product, first run your Evaluation Copy of PeerSync. Then choose "About" from the [Help Menu](#) located on the far right of the Profiler Menu Bar. To activate your registered and licensed PeerSync product, first run your Evaluation Copy of PeerSync. Then choose "About" from the [Help Menu](#).

Located on the far right of the Profiler Menu Bar. This opens the About PeerSync screen, which contains "User Name," "Company", "Options" and "Password" fields.

Be sure to enter this information exactly as you received it, with the same spacing, hyphenation, punctuation, and cases (i.e. if a comma or period contained within a company name is omitted, registration will not be accepted). It is advisable to cut-and-paste passwords directly from the Email registration information. If passwords are typed using lower case letters where upper cases have been indicated, or if other information is typed incorrectly, the message shown below will be displayed. This message indicates that registration was unsuccessful; shows the number of attempts made to register, and contains' a link to Peer Software's website. You will only be allowed a limited number of attempts before the application closes entirely and will need to be opened again in order to retry.

If registration is successful, you will receive a success dialog. Your Evaluation Copy will have been immediately activated as a registered version of the PeerSync product you have licensed, with this change indicated on the interface title bar. Click "OK" on the success dialog to begin usage of your newly activated PeerSync product. You will not have to exit and restart the application to do so.

### **Through an Unregistered Copy of PeerSync:**

Unregistered copies of PeerSync are Evaluation Copies whose evaluation period has expired, or copies into which a valid password and user information has not yet been entered. These copies can still be activated as fully licensed versions of whichever PeerSync product whose usage you have purchased from Peer Software, Inc.

After registration with Peer Software, you will receive Registration Information which is generated from the information you provided during registration. The password you receive will be specific to the PeerSync product you have licensed.

To activate your copy of PeerSync as a fully licensed version, first run the copy. Because your copy is unregistered, the application will not open in its entirety, instead an About PeerSync screen will open. This screen contains "User Name," "Company", "Options" and "Password" fields.

Be sure to enter this information exactly as you received it, with the same spacing, hyphenation, punctuation, and cases (i.e. if a comma or period contained within a company name is omitted, registration will not be accepted). It is advisable to cut-and-paste passwords directly from the Email registration information. If passwords are typed using lower case letters where upper cases have been indicated, or if other information is typed incorrectly, the message shown below will be displayed. This message indicates that registration was unsuccessful; shows the number of attempts made to register, and contains' a link to Peer Software's website. You will only be allowed a limited number of



attempts before the application closes entirely and will need to be opened again in order to retry.

If registration is successful, you will receive a success dialog. Your copy will now have been immediately activated as a registered version of the PeerSync product you have licensed. Click "OK" on the success dialog to begin using your registered copy: the About PeerSync screen will close and the full application interface will be displayed. You will not have to exit and restart the application to begin usage.

## TERMS AND CONDITIONS

### READ THE [LICENSE AGREEMENT](#) BEFORE USING THIS PROGRAM.

Please send any suggestions, comments or requests for support to the proprietor of PeerSync:

Peer Software, Inc.  
5900 Fort Drive , Suite 415  
Centreville, VA 20121

Phone: 703.763.7700  
Fax: 703.763.7705  
Web: <https://www.peersoftware.com>

## Upgrade Information

Visit <https://go.peersoftware.com/peersync-upgrade-requests> to get the latest version of PeerSync.

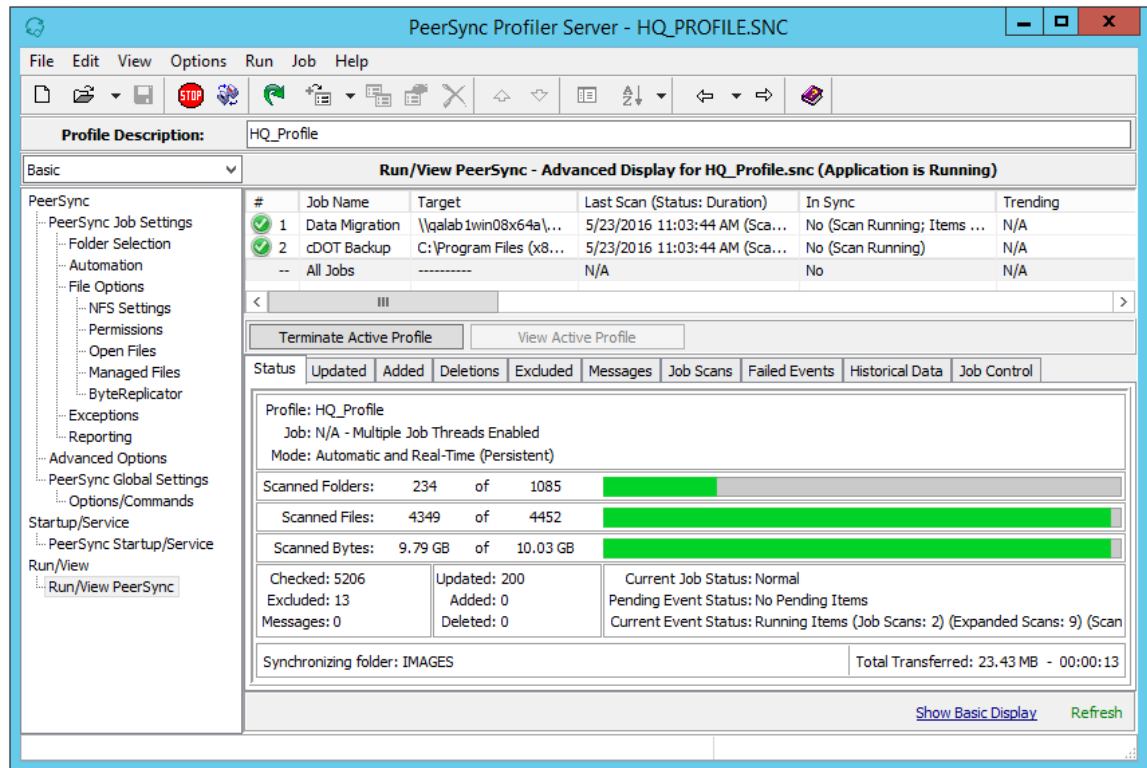
Check this page periodically to download the latest executables. Your Authorization Key will continue to work with updated versions unless a major release is posted.

### To Upgrade PeerSync and PSListener

Major product upgrades such as v9.4 to v9.5 will require a new product key. Users currently on annual maintenance must fill out the [request for upgrade form](#) to receive the upgrade license key before downloading v9.5.x. Users not on annual maintenance must contact [sales](#) for upgrade pricing.

The following document outlines the steps to upgrade PeerSync and PeerSync Listener (ByteReplicator - TCP WAN Connector/PSListener Agent) from one version to the next: <https://kb.peersoftware.com/peerkb/peersync/peersync-how-to-articles/upgrade-peersync-andpeersync-listener>

## Interface Features



The manufacturer of PeerSync makes no warranties, implied or otherwise, for use of this product. User assumes all responsibility for any data loss or damage.

Copyright © 1993-2021 Peer Software Inc. All Rights Reserved. [Privacy Policy](#)

PeerSync is a registered trademarks of Peer Software, Inc.  
Reproduction in whole or in part without permission is strictly prohibited.

The PeerSync Help Manual was built on Tuesday, June 1, 2021

## Getting Started

The Profiler is used to create PeerSync Profiles. A Profile can contain as many as 255 individual synchronization tasks, or Jobs. A Job is defined by identifying a Source Folder, a Target Folder (to which the contents of the Source will be synchronized), and then choosing from more than 80 easily specified Job Settings. These settings determine which contents will be synchronized, in what manner, and when they will be synchronized -- according to your choice of Real-Time, Scheduled, or manually initiated operations.

The process of building a Profile is made quick and simple by allowing you to easily create Jobs and then follow the sequentially arranged list of Settings screens accessed through the [Selection Tree](#), which is located on the left side of the application interface. The user begins by first selecting a single Job or Multiple Jobs from the [Profile Job List](#). Then specific synchronization criteria is applied to the selected items using [Job Settings](#). Once synchronization criteria has been configured for each Job, Run/View Current Profile window is used to launch the entire Profile. By offering a Tool button Toolbar as well as separate [Selection Tree](#) and [Profile Job List](#) windows, Profiler's browser-based interface

allows you to easily view, create, copy, rename, move, or delete Jobs regardless of which Settings screen is currently being displayed.

<b>Product Definitions</b>	
<b>Synchronization</b>	Updating any existing files or adding new files in the Target Folder using the Source Folder as the guide. When completed, the Target Folder should contain all of the files in the Source Folder with matching content and time stamps.
<b>Replication</b>	Same as synchronization, except files that are in the Target Folder that do not have a matching Source File will be deleted.
<b>Profiles</b>	<p>A Profile is a description of a complete synchronization scenario. Profiles can contain many Source-Target combinations allowing the end-user to define very detailed file synchronizations and run them all within a single request. For example, you could build a Profile that contains Multiple Source and Target Folders such as:</p> <pre> Source      =      C:\MyTarget      =      \ Documents   \SERVER1\USERS\TEST\My Source = D:\LocalData   Target      =      \ \WINDOWS\Profiles      \SERVER2\USERS\TEST\LocalD ata Source      =      C:Target      =      \ \WINDOWS\Profiles      \SERVER3\USERS\TEST\Profiles </pre> <p>Each of these Source-Target entries can then be further detailed with more than 65 options each making each entry a completely self-contained process while still allowing it to be run as part of a bigger set or Profile.</p>
<b>Jobs</b>	A Job is a single entry in a Profile. A Profile can contain from one to 255 Jobs and each Job contains more than 80 individual option settings.
<b>Real-time Mode</b>	In this mode of operation, PeerSync will automatically detect changes made to the Source Folder(s) and execute the synchronization options selected for the matching Job. Typically, the Target Folder is updated with the Source Folder change within moments of the change. Note that PeerSync may have completed the operation before Windows actually displays the change in the Target Folder Explorer window.
<b>Scheduled Mode</b>	In this mode of operation, PeerSync will execute the designated Job at the selected time. Each Job in the Profile can have the same or different time interval.
<b>Product Support</b>	All support of PeerSync will be handled on our web site support page located at <a href="http://www.peersoftware.com/support/submit-a-case.html">http://www.peersoftware.com/support/submit-a-case.html</a> .

	PeerSync is fully supported under all NT based platforms of Windows but should first be evaluated on each machine in which you wish to register the product on. PeerSync is no longer fully supported under Windows 9x platforms.
--	---

**Notes:**

1. The Profiler is not meant to be running persistently on the Desktop. Rather it should be accessed to create/modify Profiles and to view the status of running Jobs.
2. For more information on the latest features and how to implement specific scenarios please go to our support page at: <http://www.peersoftware.com/support/submit-a-case.html>.

**Tool Buttons**

Profiler offers simple buttons allowing you to easily modify the current Profile and its Jobs, regardless of which screen has been chosen from the [Selection Tree](#). These buttons can be hidden by unchecking the "Tool Buttons" option, accessed through the "Toolbars" item on the [View Menu](#). Even if this Toolbar has been hidden you will still be able to access its options by using the File, Edit, and Job Menus. You can also change the placement of these buttons by clicking on the left side of the Toolbar and dragging it to rest above or below the [Profile Description](#) Toolbar.

Tool Buttons Toolbar	
The following descriptions are listed in the order in which they appear left to right on the Tool Buttons Toolbar and are all accessible via the application Menus.	
<b>New Profile</b>	<p>Located on the far left of the Toolbar, this button creates a new Profile. If another Profile containing unsaved changes is currently open when this button is pressed, a dialog box will open asking you if you want to save changes to the current Profile before opening a new one (See Save Profile Button Below). If you choose "No," the new Profile will replace the current one and no changes will be saved.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If the current Profile has not been previously saved and "No" is chosen, the entire Profile will be lost.</p>
<b>Open Profile</b>	This button displays a "Select Profile File" dialog box allowing you to open an existing Profile. By default, it will open in the path in which PeerSync has been installed (i.e. C:\Program Files\PeerSync). Links to previously opened Profiles can be accessible through a drop-down list opened by clicking on the arrow key attached to this button.
<b>Save Profile</b>	This button allows you to save new Profiles, or save changes made to existing Profiles. If you are saving a new Profile, a "Save As" dialog box will open allowing you to name and store it as an .SNC file in your choice of folders, with "NewProfile" as the default name and the path in which PeerSync has been installed as the default directory. Profiles and Profile modifications must be saved in order to be subsequently accessible.
<b>Launch Current</b>	This feature will launch the current Profile (Job/Global settings). During this process, an instance of PeerSync will be started with the current

<b>Profile</b>	<p>Profile as the first parameter and the arguments selected from the <a href="#">Options/Commands</a> screen as the subsequent parameters. You can automate this process via a shortcut, through the startup folder, in the registry or as a service by selecting one of these features from the <a href="#">StartUp Services</a> screen.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> An active Profile must be stopped/restarted in order for any configuration changes to take effect.</p>
<b>Terminate/Stop Active Profile</b>	<p>This option, when available, will allow a user to terminate an instance of PeerSync that contains an active Profile that is connected to the Profiler.</p>
<b>Restart Active Profile</b>	<p>This option, when available, provides intelligent restart functionality that eliminates/improves scanning upon PeerSync service/application restart. This greatly improves performance during a restart (most commonly due to profile changes, but also for any other reason).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> An active Profile must be restarted in order for any configuration changes to take effect.</p>
<b>Connect: Enable Job Control Mode</b>	<p>This tool button becomes visible when the Profiler has been started and is in a running state. The option connects the configuration Profile to the running PeerSync. When selected, this option changes the <b>Job List Display</b> into <b>Job Control Mode</b>.</p>
<b>Disconnect: Enable Configuration Mode</b>	<p>This tool button becomes visible when the Profiler is running as a service and <b>Job Control Mode</b> has been enabled. When selected, this option changes the <b>Job List Display</b> into the default <b>Configuration Mode</b>.</p>
<b>Add Job</b>	<p>This button adds a Job to the bottom of the current list (See <a href="#">Profile Job List</a>). Jobs are named "New Job Item" and assigned a number by default. If you have selected "Use Wizard to Add New Jobs" from the <a href="#">Options Menu</a>, the Wizard application will open when this button is pressed. The Wizard provides a guided, step-by-step method for creating and configuring new Jobs. A drop-down list attached to this button also allows you to choose between "Add Job With Wizard" or "Add Job With Defaults" options. If the former is chosen, Wizard will open every time this button is pressed. If the latter is chosen, new Jobs added to the list through this button will be configured manually using <a href="#">Selection Tree</a> screens. These Jobs will use whichever default settings are currently applied (See <a href="#">Job Menu</a>, "Save Defaults").</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The first time "Add Job With Wizard" is chosen from the drop-down list, the Wizard application will open. After that point Wizard will be launched by pressing the Add Job button.</p>
<b>Copy Job</b>	<p>Creates a copy of the currently selected Job and places it at the bottom of the <a href="#">Profile Job List</a>. Copies will be numbered by default and named after the original (i.e. "Copy 1 of My Syncs").</p>
<b>Rename Job</b>	<p>Allows you to rename the currently selected Job. Jobs can also be renamed manually by clicking on them after they have been highlighted.</p>
<b>Delete Job</b>	<p>Deletes the currently selected Job(s). When this button is pressed, a dialog box will open asking you to confirm deletion. Jobs can also be</p>

	deleted by selecting them and then pressing the DELETE key on your keyboard.
<b>Move Job Up</b>	Moves the currently selected Job up one place within the <a href="#">Profile Job List</a> .
<b>Move Job Down</b>	Moves the currently selected Job down one place within the <a href="#">Profile Job List</a> .
<b>Show Selection Tree</b>	Shows or hides the <a href="#">Selection Tree</a> . If the Tree has been hidden, its space will be filled within the interface by the currently selected Settings screen. When the tree is hidden, screens can still be selected using the drop-down list attached to the Back button.
<b>Job View</b>	<p>Click the down arrow button next to this option to see the entire list of settings that can be used to alter the view of the Job list.</p> <p><b>Select Columns</b> This option is available only when the Details view mode is set. It is used to define the exact columns to display in the Job list. Options include Source, Target, Group, Modified, and State.</p> <p><b>Large Icons</b> Select this option to represent each Job as a large icon in the Job list panel.</p> <p><b>Small Icons</b> Select this option to represent each Job as a small icon in the Job list panel</p> <p><b>List</b> Select this option to represent each Job as a list in the Job list panel.</p> <p><b>Details</b> Select this option to represent each Job as a detailed list in the Job list panel. Use the Select Columns option to customize the view to show only the desired columns.</p> <p><b>Group by</b> This option is only available when the Large Icons, Small Icons, or Details view modes are selected. Use this option to group the Jobs based on the following categories: Source, Target, Job Group, Job State, and Modified.</p> <p><b>Options</b> This option is only available when the Details view mode is selected. Use this option to customize the look of the Job list panel by selecting: Show Columns, Show Grid Lines, or Row Select.</p>
<b>Back</b>	Opens the screen located immediately above that, which is currently being displayed. Settings screens can also be accessed using the drop-down list located on the right side of the Back button; list items follow the same order as that shown on the <a href="#">Selection Tree</a> .
<b>Next</b>	Opens the Profile Options screen located immediately below the screen currently being displayed.

<b>Help Manual</b>	Opens the application help file. You may also access specific parts of the help file for features you are currently observing by pressing 'F1' on your keyboard.
--------------------	--

## Profile Description

This field is located below the [Tool Buttons](#) Toolbar by default and displays a textual description of the current Profile. By default the description for an unsaved Profile will read "Profile Job List." Unless you enter a unique description into this field, a default description will be assigned upon saving the Profile; this default description will match the new Profile name.

Descriptions can be changed at any time; like all Profiler configurations, they must be saved prior to closing the Profile or application in order to be stored. The Profile Description can also be hidden by unchecking the "Profile Description" option, accessed through the "Toolbars" item on the [View Menu](#).

## Menus

### 1. File Menu

<b>File</b>	
This menu includes items allowing you to create and save new Profiles, open existing Profiles, create Profile desktop shortcuts, and exit the application.	
<b>New</b>	Create a new Profile. This feature is accessible from the <a href="#">Tool Buttons</a> Toolbar.
<b>Open</b>	Open an existing Profile. This feature is also accessible from the <a href="#">Tool Buttons</a> Toolbar.
<b>Reopen</b>	Reopen a recently used Profile.
<b>Save</b>	Save the current Profile. This feature is also accessible from the <a href="#">Tool Buttons</a> Toolbar.
<b>Save as</b>	Rename and Save the current Profile.
<b>Profile - Revert to Saved</b>	Revert to the last saved settings of the current Profile.
<b>Profile - Merge Existing</b>	Merge an existing Profile into the current Profile.
<b>Profile - Create Shortcut on Desktop</b>	Create and add a shortcut to PeerSync of the current Profile and settings/command line arguments to the desktop.
<b>Profile - Save Defaults</b>	Save the current settings of the Profile as the default settings.
<b>Exit</b>	Close/exit the application.

### 2. Edit Menu

<b>Edit</b>
-------------

Allows you to move one step up or down between <a href="#">Selection Tree</a> options screens while providing a shortcut to the Run/View Current Profile Activity screen.	
<b>Back</b>	Move back to the previous screen. This feature is accessible from the <a href="#">Tool Buttons</a> Toolbar.
<b>Next</b>	Move on to the next screen. This feature is also accessible from the <a href="#">Tool Buttons</a> Toolbar.
<b>Run/View Current Profile</b>	Go to the Run/View Current Profile Activity screen.

### 3. View Menu

<b>View</b>	
Allows you to change the appearance of the application interface. "Hint" items enable or disable pop-up hints activated by passing the mouse pointer over interface features, as well as those displayed in the Status Bar located at the bottom of the application interface. In addition to a description of Profiler features, hints will identify command line arguments associated with those features (if any).	
<b>Toolbars - Tool Buttons</b>	Show/hide the <a href="#">Tool Buttons</a> Toolbar.
<b>Toolbars - Profile Description</b>	Show/hide the <a href="#">Profile Description</a> Toolbar.
<b>Toolbars - with Hot Tracks</b>	Show/hide the hot tracks features for the Toolbars.
<b>Toolbars - with Text Labels</b>	Show/hide description text labels for the Toolbars.
<b>Selection Tree</b>	Show/hide the <a href="#">Selection Tree</a> left side panel. This feature is also accessible from the <a href="#">Tool Buttons</a> Toolbar. <sup>1</sup>
<b>Refresh Current Profile Activity</b>	Refresh Profile activity.
<b>Status Bar</b>	Show/hide the Status Bar at the bottom of the application.
<b>Hints - on Application</b>	Show/hide pop-up hints displayed on the application.
<b>Hints - on Status Bar</b>	Show/hide hints displayed on the Status Bar.
<b>Folders</b>	Allows for the ability to launch and display Source and Target Folder selections in organized Explorer windows in a set viewing area. This helps the user to view and/or validate the Source and Target Folder content before, after, and during synchronization. These features may be helpful during evaluation and when running and testing a newly modified Profile.
<b>Job Groups</b>	Similar to Microsoft's Multiple Document Interface (MDI), PeerSync now contains a multi-pane interface that allows the user to organize groups of Jobs (Source and Target pairs) by any convention necessary. User-specified tab controls allow



	quick transition from one group to another. The traditional Job list interface is still available for those who do not need the group panes.
<b>Profile Messages</b>	Open the Profile Message Log file if it exists. The naming convention of the Message Log files is as follows: Profile.snc.log, where Profile represents the name of the current Profile.

#### 4. Options Menu

<b>Options</b>	
Allows you to select options pertaining to the way PeerSync, the Profiler and the Wizard interact with each other and Windows Explorer.	
<b>Use Wizard to Add Jobs</b>	Available only if the Wizard is installed during the PeerSync installation. If selected, directs Profiler to open the Wizard application as an easier and simpler way to add new Jobs to a Profile. If not selected, the Add Job option will use the saved Job defaults. This feature is toggled on or off depending on which option was used the last time that a Job was added (with Defaults or with Wizard).
<b>Create SNC extension association</b>	If selected, creates an association of any file that has an SNC extension with the Profiler to be used as the default application to open these files. If not selected, the association of SNC files with the Profiler will be removed. This feature is also accessible from the <a href="#">Startup Services</a> screen.
<b>Add Quick-Sync Folder option to Explorer menu</b>	If selected, will add our <a href="#">Quick-Sync</a> feature to Windows Explorer. To access this feature, simply right-click on any folder in Explorer, or on your Desktop, and you will be able to sync the folder to selected Target Folder(s), add the Job to a Quick-Sync Profile that is stored out in memory, and administer the ability to modify/add to the Jobs using the Profiler. This feature is also accessible from the <a href="#">Startup Services</a> screen.
<b>Check For Modified Profile</b>	If checked, this option will activate a timer to check if a change occurred to the Profile every 3 seconds and will prompt for a reload.
<b>On Profile Exit</b>	This option allows for the ability to do one of the following when exiting the Profiler while it is connected to an Active Profile: Display Terminate Active Profile Dialog, Leave Active Profile Running, or Terminate Active Profile.
<b>Global Settings</b>	Displays various settings including Recovery/Offline Options, Performance Options, Reporting Options, Display Options, ACL Options, Bi-directional Options, Managed Files Options, and Current Command Line Arguments.

## 5. Run Menu

<p><b>Run</b></p> <p>Allows you to Launch the Current Profile, Terminate the Active Profile and Update the Current Profile.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> An active Profile must be restarted in order for any configuration changes to take effect.</p>	
<b>Launch Current Profile</b>	<p>This feature will launch the current Profile (Job/Global settings) in PeerSync. During this process, an instance of PeerSync will be started with the current Profile as the first parameter and the arguments selected from the <a href="#">Options/Commands</a> screen as the subsequent parameters. You can automate this process via a shortcut, through the startup folder, in the registry or as a service by selecting one of these features from the <a href="#">Startup Services</a> screen. This feature is also accessible from the <a href="#">Tool Buttons</a> Toolbar.</p>
<b>Terminate Active Profile</b>	<p>This option, when available, will allow a user to terminate an instance of PeerSync that contains an active Profile which is connected to the Profiler. This feature is also accessible from the <a href="#">Tool Buttons</a> Toolbar.</p>
<b>Update Current Profile</b>	<p>This option, when available, will allow a user to update an instance of PeerSync with the current Profile opened in the Profiler.</p>
<b>Restart Active Profile</b>	<p>This option, when available, provides intelligent restart functionality that eliminates/improves scanning upon PeerSync service/application restart. This greatly improves performance during a restart (most commonly due to profile changes, but also for any other reason).</p>
<b>Pre-Sync Report</b>	<p>This executes a pre-sync report of the currently selected Jobs. During this process, files and folders will not be modified and persistent arguments set for the current Profile will be ignored. A report will be created and displayed with the work that would be performed if a synchronization was actually run. This feature may be quite helpful during evaluation and when running and testing a newly modified Profile. Pre-Sync Report options are as follows:</p> <p><b>Run a Pre-Sync Report (do not sync files/folders)</b> Starts PeerSync to analyze the work that would be performed if synchronization was actually run. During this process files and folders will not be modified. The report file, PreSync.Log, will be displayed at the end of the run.</p> <p><b>Overwrite existing Pre-Sync report files</b> Enabled by default, this setting overwrites the PreSync.Log file when the Pre-Sync process completes.</p> <p><b>Show Pre-Sync report file at end of run</b></p>

	Enabled by default, this setting will open and display the PreSync.Log report file after the Pre-Sync process completes.
<b>Reprocess Failed Events</b>	This option, when available, will allow for Failed Files to be processed. Failed Files are files that have failed to be replicated/synchronized possibly due to Retries being turned off or exceeded.
<b>Reprocess Failed Scans</b>	This option, when available, will allow for Failed Scans to be processed. Failed Scans will only occur if a scan is interrupted or cannot run and the <b>Retry failed connection every x minutes</b> option is disabled.

**Note:** Because it is separate from the core software engine, the Profiler allows you to create and configure new Profiles while PeerSync runs Synchronization Operations at optimum efficiency. In both this Help file and on Profiler screens, "Current" refers to the Profile currently being configured but not yet launched, while "Active" most often refers to the Profile presently being run by the PeerSync engine.

## 6. Job Menu

<b>Job</b>	
Allows you to manipulate Jobs within the current Profile. If "Allow Multiple Selection" has been checked on this menu, you will be able to select and apply settings to Multiple Jobs.	
<b>Add - Job with Defaults</b>	Creates and adds a Job to the current Profile using the saved Job defaults. This feature is also accessible from the <a href="#">Tool Buttons</a> Toolbar and the <a href="#">Profile Job List</a> Pop-Up Menu.
<b>Add - Job with Wizard</b>	Creates and adds a Job to the current Profile using a Wizard which guides in the creation of a Profile. This feature is also accessible from the <a href="#">Tool Buttons</a> Toolbar and the <a href="#">Profile Job List</a> Pop-Up Menu.
<b>Copy</b>	Creates a duplicate copy of the currently selected Job and all of its settings. This feature is also accessible from the <a href="#">Tool Buttons</a> Toolbar and the <a href="#">Profile Job List</a> Pop-Up Menu.
<b>Rename</b>	Allows for the renaming of the selected Job. This feature is also accessible from the <a href="#">Tool Buttons</a> Toolbar and the <a href="#">Profile Job List</a> Pop-Up Menu.
<b>Delete</b>	Allows for the deletion of the currently selected Job(s). This feature is also accessible from the <a href="#">Tool Buttons</a> Toolbar and the <a href="#">Profile Job List</a> Pop-Up Menu.
<b>Clear All</b>	This will close the current Profile allowing for the user to create a new Profile.
<b>Move Up</b>	Moves the currently selected Job up one in the list. This feature is also accessible from the <a href="#">Tool Buttons</a> Toolbar and the <a href="#">Profile Job List</a> Pop-Up Menu.
<b>Move Down</b>	Moves the currently selected Job down one in the list. This feature is also accessible from the <a href="#">Tool Buttons</a> Toolbar and

	the <a href="#">Profile Job List</a> Pop-Up Menu.
<b>Select All</b>	This will select all of the Jobs.
<b>Invert Selection</b>	This will change the selected state of all the Jobs.
<b>Allow Multiple Selection</b>	Gives the ability to select and apply settings to Multiple Jobs.
<b>Create Auto Job Name</b>	This feature allows a simple way to generate meaningful Job names. When selecting this item, Job names are automatically generated based on their Source and Target paths which make it a simple task to organize the Job list.
<b>Log File - View</b>	Display the log file for the selected Job.
<b>Log File - Clear</b>	Clear the log file for the selected Job.
<b>Message Log File - View</b>	Display the message log file for the selected Job or profile.
<b>Message Log File - Clear</b>	Clear the message log file for the selected Job or Profile.
<b>Save Defaults</b>	Stores the currently selected Job Settings as the default for all subsequent newly added Jobs.

## 7. Help Menu

<b>Help</b>	
While allowing you to access Help files and the About screen, this menu also provides demonstrations of PeerSync's Real-Time Monitoring and Scheduled Operation modes.	
<b>Demos</b>	This option allows the user to instantly run either a Real-Time or Scheduled test Profile to demonstrate PeerSync's synchronization capabilities.
<b>Web Site</b>	This menu item will have many links back to our web site for product information, downloads, updates and support.
<b>PeerSync Help</b>	Will open the application help file to the contents section. You may also access specific parts of the help file for features you are currently observing by pressing 'F1' on your keyboard.
<b>Check for Updates...</b>	Checks whether you are using the latest version of PeerSync. This process requires an Internet connection in order to transmit your registration information to our web server for validation. This feature also has the ability to check updates for all PeerSync related products (if they are installed) directly from the Profiler. This includes also the PSListener. A menu option to check for updates will be displayed for all products that have been installed.
<b>Include Unchecked Jobs in Support Info File</b>	If enabled, the <b>Create Support Info File on the Desktop...</b> log and configuration gathering process will collect Job information from un-checked Jobs.

### Create and Upload Support Info to Peer Software Support...

This option will compile all Profile-related files into a zip file. This zip file can be created on the desktop and/or automatically uploaded to Peer Software Support via an Amazon S3 region closest to you. If you do choose to upload to Peer Software Support, you will be required to enter a reason for the upload.

The following is a list of files that are included if they exists:

#### PeerSync Files:

[ProfileName].snc	- Profile
PSDEF.CFG	- Configuration File
[ProfileName] tot.xml	- Total Support File
[ProfileName]_np tot.xml	- Total Support File (Non Persistent)
[ProfileName] cur.xml	- Current Support File
[ProfileName]_np cur.xml	- Current Support File (Non Persistent)
[ProfileName].las.xml	- Last Support File
[ProfileName]_np.las.xml	- Last Support File (Non Persistent)
[ProfileName].snc[.bak*].log	- Profile Error Log Files
PSError.Log	- Application Error Log File
[JobName].[bak*].log	- Job Level Log Files
[JobName].flt[.bak*].log	- Job Level Error Log Files
[JobName].del[.bak*].log	- Deletion Cleanup Log Files
[ProfileName].tlr	- Time Last Run Log File
[%VariableNames%].txt	- Also included are Variable Data Import and Job Data Import files
ADDCache.cur.txt	- Current cache file of Add events
ADDCache.las.txt	- Last cache file of Add events
UPDCache.cur.txt	- Current cache file of Update events
UPDCache.las.txt	- Last cache file of Update events
DELCache.cur.txt	- Current cache file of Deleted events
DELCache.las.txt	- Last cache file of Deleted events
JSCCache.cur.txt	- Current cache file of Job Scans
JSCCache.las.txt	- Last cache file of Jobs Scans
EXCCache.cur.txt	- Current cache file of Excluded items
EXCCache.las.txt	- Last cache file of Excluded items
FFLCache.cur.txt	- Current cache file of Failed Events

	<p>FFLCache.las.txt - Last cache file of Failed Events</p> <p>JSHCache.cur.txt - Current cache file of Historical Data</p> <p>JSHCache.las.txt - Last cache file of Historical Data</p> <p>MSGCache.cur.txt - Current cache file of Messages</p> <p>MSGCache.las.txt - Last cache file of Messages</p> <p>CTPCache.cur.txt - Current cache file of Copy Thread Progress</p> <p>CTPCache.las.txt - Last cache file of Copy Thread Progress</p> <p>SNCCache.cur.txt - Current cache file for the Profile</p> <p>SNCCache.las.txt - Last cache file for the Profile</p> <p>MFLCache.cur.txt - Current cache file of Managed Files List items</p> <p>MFLCache.las.txt - Last cache file of Managed Files List items</p> <p>SupportInfo.txt - Contains the list of files that PeerSync will try to include in the support zip folder</p> <p><b>PeerLock Files:</b></p> <p>PLDef.CFG - Configuration File</p> <p>PeerLock[.bak*].log - PeerLock Log Files</p> <p>The files will be zipped and stored on the Desktop for easy attachment to emails. A copy of the zipped folder will also be stored in the PeerSync installation folder (i.e. C:\Program Files\PeerSync\InfoFiles\SupportInfo_<u>date/time</u> .zip).</p>
<p><b>Create and Upload System Info to Peer Software Support...</b></p>	<p>Creates a system info file (SysInfo.nfo). A copy of this file will be kept in the InfoFiles folder located in the PeerSync installation folder (i.e. C:\Program Files\PeerSync\InfoFiles\SystemInfo_200810081953.zip - where 200810081953 represents yyyyymmddhhss respectively). Creating the System Information File takes a few minutes. Keeping a copy of the System Information file in the InfoFiles folder eliminates the need to wait for the creation of a new file whenever one is needed and provides an archive of previous system states that can be used for troubleshooting.</p> <p>This System Info file can be created on the desktop and/or automatically uploaded to Peer Software Support via an Amazon S3 region closest to you. If you do choose to upload to Peer Software Support, you will be required to enter a reason for the upload.</p>

<b>Register PeerSync</b>	Will display the PeerSync <a href="#">Registration Screen</a> to activate the PeerSync trial version or upgrade the current license.
<b>License Information</b>	Will display the different Product Editions and Licensing available for PeerSync. Will also display what the current edition has available as well as other useful information about the current package you are running.
<b>About PeerSync</b>	Will display an about screen, which contains information about the current PeerSync you are running.

## 8. Popup View Menu

<b>View Popup Menu</b>	
Activated by right clicking on the <a href="#">Tool Buttons</a> Toolbar, <a href="#">Profile Description</a> Toolbar, or the Status Bar. Some of these options can be selected from the <a href="#">View Menu</a> .	
<b>Tool Buttons</b>	Show/hide the <a href="#">Tool Buttons</a> Toolbar.
<b>Profile Description</b>	Show/hide the <a href="#">Profile Description</a> Toolbar.
<b>with Hot Tracks</b>	Show/hide the hot tracks features for the Toolbars.
<b>with Text Labels</b>	Show/hide description text labels for the Toolbars.
<b>Status Bar</b>	Show/hide the Status Bar at the bottom of the application.

## 9. Popup Tray Icon Menu

<b>PeerSync Tray Icon Popup Menu</b>	
Activated by right clicking on the Tray Icon. The Tray Icon is only accessible when PeerSync is running as an application (not as a service) and has the "Show tray icon" option enabled in the <a href="#">Options/Commands</a> window.	
<b>View Log File</b>	Allows you to access, launch and view Log files in the default text editor for the current Profile.
<b>View Message Log File</b>	Allows you to access, launch and view the Message log file for the current Profile.
<b>View Admin Folder</b>	Allows you to access, launch and view Admin log file Folders in Explorer for the current Profile.
<b>Open Source Folder</b>	Allows you to access, launch and view Source Folders in Explorer for the current Profile.
<b>Open Target Folder</b>	Allows you to access, launch and view Target Folders in Explorer for the current Profile.
<b>Show Status Display</b>	This item will show the PeerSync <a href="#">Status Display</a> dialog box during synchronization so the user can see activity, status, and other information while PeerSync is running. This feature

	is only available if the <a href="#">Display Status</a> in the PeerSync feature was enabled for the current Profile.
<b>Connect/Launch PeerSync Profiler</b>	This item will open the Profiler, if it is not already open, and send status messages to be displayed on the <a href="#">Run/View Current Profile Activity</a> screen. This connection feature will only work if the <a href="#">Display Status</a> in Profiler feature was enabled for the current Profile.
<b>About PeerSync</b>	Will display an about screen, that contains information about the current PeerSync you are running.
<b>Exit PeerSync</b>	Allows you to close/exit the current session of PeerSync.

**Note:** A pop-up hint message will be displayed when you mouse over the Tray Icon. This will provide key information about the current PeerSync application running including the Profile name and the status of [VSS](#) if it is running.

## 10. Profile Job List

Located beneath the Toolbars, this window displays all Jobs associated with the current Profile. Use of this list is central to the Profile-building process; all configurations made on the [Job Settings](#) screens (accessed through the [Selection Tree](#)) will only be applied to those Jobs currently selected from this list.

To select a Job, highlight it using the left mouse button. The "Allow Multiple Selection" item must be checked on the [Job Menu](#) in order to select and have settings applied to Multiple Jobs. To select Multiple Adjacent Jobs, highlight the first Job, hold down the SHIFT key on your keyboard, and then highlight the last Job you wish to include. You can also hold down the SHIFT key and then use the up or down arrow keys on your keyboard. To select Multiple Nonadjacent Jobs, highlight the first Job, then hold down the CTRL key on your keyboard and click on each additional Job you wish to include. Once you have selected a Job or Jobs, move through the screens found on the [Selection Tree](#) and apply settings as desired. Highlighting on the selected Job(s) will appear gray as you move through these screens, indicating that any configured settings will only be applied to those selected Jobs.

The box appearing to the left of each Job must be checked in order for that Job to be included in the active Profile when launched. Although unchecked Jobs will not be processed upon launch, they will be saved within the Profile for future use and/or selection.

Upon creating a new Profile, an initial Job will be displayed bearing the name "New Job Item 1" by default (this applies to manual Job creation only). The first New Job added within an existing Profile will also bear this name. Successive Jobs will be named "New Job Item 2," "New Job Item 3," etc. Any selected Job can be renamed through the "Rename" [Tool Button](#), through items found on both the [Job Menu](#) and Profile Job List [Pop-Up Menu](#) described below, or manually by selecting it a second time using the left mouse button.

In both new and stored Profiles, you can navigate the Profile Job List as well as add, copy, delete, and navigate Jobs using the [Tool Buttons](#); using items from the [Job Menu](#), and by using items found on the Profile Job List [Pop-Up Menu](#) described below. You can also navigate the list and delete items using the DELETE and up and down arrow keys on your keyboard.



Note: In order to navigate or modify the Profile Job List, you must have first clicked somewhere within the Profile Job List window; this ensures that during configuration any options chosen from the [Selection Tree](#) screens are applied exclusively to the currently selected Job.

The height of the Profile Job List window can be changed by passing the mouse pointer over its bottom border until a double/Arrow cursor appears, then dragging the window to meet the desired size. At minimum size, only a single Job may be viewed. Adding a new Job while this view is in effect prompts display of up and down arrow buttons in the right side of the window. These buttons allow you to view different Jobs within the list.

<b>Job List Pop-Up Menu</b>	
Activated by right clicking on the Profile Job List, this menu duplicates the mostly used features found on the <a href="#">Job Menu</a> while providing some additional items listed below.	
<b>Synchronize Selected Jobs</b>	This executes an immediate, non-persistent synchronization of the currently selected Jobs ("non-persistent" refers to a one-time sync process; "persistent" refers to ongoing sync operations such as Real-Time Monitoring or Scheduled Operations). During this process, persistent arguments set for the current Profile will be ignored. When the button is released, a confirmation dialog will be displayed indicating which Jobs have been selected from the active Profile and asking you to confirm synchronization through a "Yes" or "No" button. If "Yes" is selected, the synchronization will proceed. A message will always be displayed upon completion of this operation. Other sync operations allow you to choose whether or not such a message will be displayed.
<b>Create Pre-Sync Report</b>	This executes a pre-sync report of the currently selected Jobs. During this process, files and folders will not be modified and persistent arguments set for the current Profile will be ignored. A report will be created and displayed with the work that would be performed if a synchronization was actually run. This feature may be quite helpful during evaluation and when running and testing a newly modified Profile.
<b>Connect: Enable Job Control Mode</b>	See description for this option under <a href="#">Tool Buttons</a> .
<b>Disconnect: Enable Configuration Mode</b>	See description for this option under <a href="#">Tool Buttons</a> .
<b>Start Pending Job: Name</b>	See description for this option under <a href="#">Job Control Mode</a> . This option is only available when the <b>Job List Display</b> is in <a href="#">Control Mode</a> .
<b>Start Pending Jobx</b>	See description for this option under <a href="#">Job Control Mode</a> . This option is only available when the <b>Job List Display</b> is in <a href="#">Control Mode</a> .
<b>Log File - View</b>	This menu item allows you to view Log reports by opening the file in a text editor. This feature is also accessible from the <a href="#">Reporting</a> screen.

<b>Log File - Clear</b>	This menu item allows you to clear Log reports. This feature is also accessible from the <a href="#">Reporting</a> screen.
<b>Message Log File - View</b>	This menu item allows you to view Message Log reports by opening the file in a text editor. This feature is also accessible from the <a href="#">View Menu</a> item.
<b>Message Log File - Clear</b>	This menu item allows you to clear Message Log reports. This feature is also accessible from the <a href="#">View Menu</a> item.
<b>Job List View Options</b>	This feature enables/disables the ability to display the "Click Here to Add Another Job" Job every time a new Job has been created.
<b>Use "&lt;Click Here to Add Another Job&gt;" Feature</b>	This menu item will add a new Job to the end of the Job list named "<Click Here to Add Another Job>" every time a new Job is created.
<b>Suppress Add Job Confirm Dialog</b>	This menu item will suppress the Confirmation Dialog that is launched when clicking on the "<Click Her to Add Another Job>" Job.
<b>View Job Groups* (<a href="#">Enhanced Package</a>)</b>	This feature enables/disables the ability to allow the user to organize/categorize Jobs within a Profile into Job Groups.  When this feature is enabled, you can create as many Job Groups as desired. Each Job Group is represented by a Tab. Each Tab displays the Job Group Name, the number of Checked Jobs and the number of Total Jobs for the corresponding Job Group, in the following format: GROUP NAME [CHECKED JOBS / TOTAL JOBS]
<b>Select All</b>	This menu item will select/highlight all Jobs within the current Job Group for a quick and easy way of modifying all Jobs within a given Profile. If this feature is not enabled you must turn on the Allow Multiple Selection feature on from the <a href="#">Job Menu</a> .
<b>Last Run On</b>	This is a display of the last run date/time of the selected Job within the current Profile. This is the date/time that will be used when comparing files for the Bi-directional Synchronization Mode option on the <a href="#">File Options</a> screen. This feature is also displayed on the from the <a href="#">Folder Selection</a> screen.
<b>Last Run On - Reset</b>	This allows a means of resetting the last run date/time of the selected Job within the current Profile.

#### Job Group Pop-Up Menu\* ([Enhanced Package](#))

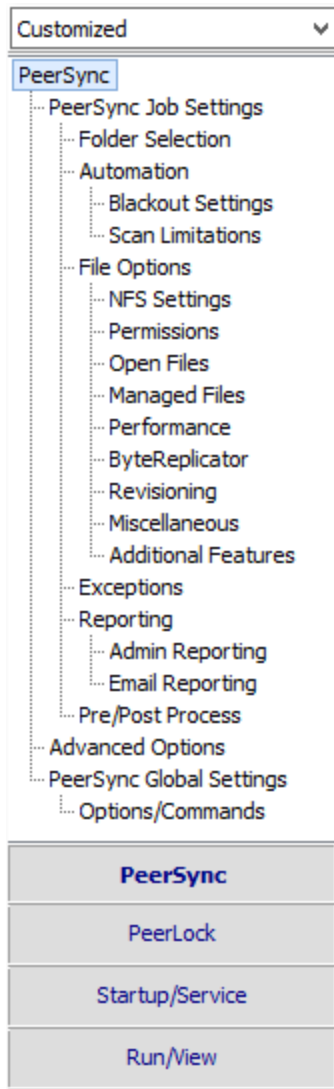
Activated by right clicking on the Profile Job List, this Popup menu allows for the following features:

<b>Add Job Group</b>	This menu item will create and add a new Job Group to the existing Profile.
----------------------	---

<b>Edit or Delete Job Groups</b>	These menu items will display the Modify Job Groups Dialog, allowing for the adding, renaming, moving, re-ordering, modifying and/or the deletion of Job Groups.
Edit Job Groups Dialog	To add a Job Group click "New," then type the desired name into the field located at the bottom of the dialog. Repeat this process for each Job Group you wish to add. Entries can be deleted by selecting them from the list and clicking the "Delete" key at the bottom of the box. You can also use the "Up" and "Down" buttons to reorder the items.
<b>All Tabs - Check All Jobs</b>	This menu item will set all Jobs to the checked state allowing for a quick and easy way of checking all Jobs across all Job Groups.
<b>All Tabs - Uncheck All Jobs</b>	This menu item will set all Jobs to the unchecked state allowing for a quick and easy way of unchecking all Jobs across all Job Groups.

\* **Note:** Some features described on this page require the [Enhanced Package](#).

## Selection Tree



Screens can be accessed through the Selection Tree that are used to set synchronization criteria for individual Jobs (Job Settings), as well as set global properties relating to execution of the entire Profile and all related Jobs (Global Settings). Once you have selected a Job or Jobs from the [Profile Job List](#), all options configured on Job Settings screens will only be applied to those selections. After synchronization criteria for all individual Jobs have been established, use the Global Settings screens to set global properties relating to all Jobs, as well as choosing how you would like the Profile to be executed. The [Profile Job List](#) will appear gray when any Global Settings screen is displayed, indicating that all properties set on that screen will be applied to the entire Profile.

### Selection Tree

<p>The Selection Tree is located at the left side of the Profiler interface. The Selection Tree can also be hidden by unchecking the "Selection Tree" option, accessed through the "Toolbars" item on the <a href="#">View Menu</a>.</p>	
<p><b>Selection Tree Modes</b></p>	<p>The Selection Tree Modes are located in a drop-down list above the Selection Tree. These modes can be used to show/hide PeerSync configuration windows. The Selection Tree can be set to <b>Basic</b>, <b>Intermediate</b>, <b>Advanced</b> or <b>Customized</b>. Some Selection Tree items will not be accessible depending on the package you are currently using. "Basic" is the default Selection Tree Mode.</p>
<p><b>Selection Tree Categories</b></p>	<p>New in PeerSync v7.4, customers who are running <a href="#">PeerLock v2.0.1</a> or higher on the same machine as PeerSync will now be able to configure PeerLock directly from the PeerSync Profiler. Configuration options include the ability to link specific PeerSync Profile Jobs to PeerLock, ability to access/view/edit the PeerLock Global Settings from the PeerSync Profiler, ability to install/uninstall the PeerLock Service, as well as launch and view PeerLock directly from the PeerSync Profiler.</p> <p>The Selection Tree can be categorized into four sections: <b>PeerSync</b>, <b>PeerLock</b>, <b>Startup/Service</b>, and <b>Run/View</b>. By default these categories will not be shown unless you have PeerLock v2.0.1 or newer installed on the same computer as PeerSync. You can manually display these categories by adding PeerLock windows to the <b>Customized</b> tree mode.</p>

<p><b>Selection Tree Pop-Up Menu</b></p> <p>Activated by right clicking on the Selection Tree, this menu duplicates the items listed in the Selection Tree, as well as, the items listed in the drop-down list located on the right side of the Back button on the <a href="#">Tool Buttons</a> Toolbar. When right-clicking on the PeerSync Selection Tree Category, this Menu offers the following options:</p>	
<p><b>Show All Profile Options</b></p>	<p>This feature will toggle between showing all Profile Options and the Custom Options in the Selection Tree.</p>
<p><b>Customize</b></p>	<p>This feature will allow the user to select which Profile Options to display in the Custom Selection Tree, when the "Show All Profile Options" is turned off. When selected the user will be given the dialog box shown below to pick and choose which Profile Options to use.</p>

☐ **Selection Tree Categories**

[PeerSync](#)

[PeerLock](#)

[Startup/Service](#)

[Run/View](#)

## 1. PeerSync

### 1.1 PeerSync Job Settings

This copy of Profiler may contain up to 255 Jobs for each Profile.

Each Job contains all the settings required for a Source to Target synchronization process.

The current version will allow for synchronization to and from 10 remote machine(s).

Use the options list to navigate through the various pages and set the options for each Job as required.

#### ▣ PeerSync Job Settings Screens

[Folder Selection](#)

[Automation](#)

[Blackout Settings](#)

[Scan Limitations](#)

[File Options](#)

[NFS Settings](#)

[Permissions](#)

[Open Files](#)

[Managed Files](#)

[Performance](#)

[Byte Replicator](#)

[Revisioning](#)

[Miscellaneous](#)

[Additional Features](#)

[Exceptions](#)

[Reporting](#)

[Admin Reporting](#)

[Email Reporting](#)

[Pre/Post Process](#)

[Advanced Options](#)

[PeerSync Global Settings](#)

[Options/Commands](#)

**Note:** Some settings are ignored when enabled in conjunction with other settings. For example, report summaries are ignored in multiple threaded or enhanced Real-Time mode.

### 1.1.1 Job List Display

Job Name	Source	Target
State: Active [2/2]		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NetApp Backup	\\nalab1\vol1\Data	\\192.168.171.142\c\$\Data
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> BIM & CAD Collaboration	E:\BIM & CAD Projects	\\192.168.171.142\e\$\BIM & CAD Pro...
State: Pending [1/1]		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NFS - Real-Time Synchronization	\\nalab1\nfs1\m\src	\\msvs1\vol_unix1\m\trg
State: Stopped [1/1]		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New Site Migration	E:\Data Set	\\192.168.171.142\e\$\Data Set

#### ☰ Topics

- [Configuration Mode](#)
- [Job Control Mode](#)
- [Job List Popup Menu](#)

**Note:** The **Job List Display** is the area within the Profiler listing all the Jobs and visually categorizing them based on various modes.

The **Job List Display** is the area within the Profiler lists all the Jobs and visually categorizes them based on various modes for improved Job review.

Configuration Mode	
This is the default mode used by the Profiler. Here, each Job is categorized into one of the following states:	
<b>Enabled</b>	All the Jobs which have a checked check box will be listed in this category.
<b>Disabled</b>	All the Jobs which have an un-checked check box will be listed in this category.

The **Job List Display** is the area within the Profiler listing all the Jobs and visually categorizing them based on various modes for improved Job review.

The Profiler supports **Job Control** functionality that allows every Job to be stopped, started, or restarted individually. To enter the **Job Control** mode, right click in the **Job List Display** and select **Connect: Enable Job Control Mode** from the [Profile Job List](#) pop-up menu.

Job Control Mode	
<b>Active</b>	This category lists Jobs which are running successfully without any errors.
<b>Active w/Errors</b>	This category lists Jobs which are running but contain errors typically indicating connectivity issues.

<b>Active w/Warnings</b>	This category lists Jobs which are running but contain errors typically indicating Failing Events.
<b>Inactive</b>	Lists Jobs that were <a href="#">disabled</a> or were newly added and the Profiler does not yet know information about them. As soon as the Profile is saved, newly added Jobs will be added to the Pending state.
<b>Pending</b>	Lists Jobs that were <a href="#">enabled</a> or were newly added to the running Profile but have not yet been started.
<b>Stopped</b>	This category lists Jobs which have been stopped since the Profile has been started.

<b>Job Control Bar</b>	
The <b>Job Control Bar</b> buttons allows every Job to be stopped, started, or restarted individually.	
<b>Start Pending Jobs:x</b>	Start all the Jobs that are in a Pending state where x represents the total number of Jobs that are in a Pending state.
<b>Start Job</b>	Start the selected Job that is in a Sopped state.
<b>Stop/Restart Job</b>	Stop or restart the selected Jobs that are in an Active state.
<b>Save Profile and Refresh</b>	When Job changes are made to the running Profile, a <b>Save Profile and Refresh</b> option can be seen at the bottom right corner of the <b>Job List Display</b> . Saving will refresh the <b>Job List Display</b> to reflect any changes. The Job Control Bar buttons become disabled and grayed out to indicate that Profile changes were made which require saving.

**Note:** An active Profile must be restarted in order for any configuration changes to take effect.

<b>Configuration Mode Columns</b>	
The following columns can be viewed in the <a href="#">Job List Display</a> when in <a href="#">Configuration</a> or <a href="#">Control Mode</a> :	
<b>Source</b>	Displays the source paths of the listed Jobs.
<b>Target</b>	Displays the target paths of the listed Jobs.
<b>Group</b>	Lists the name of the group each Job belongs to.
<b>State</b>	Identifies the State each Job belongs to.
<b>Modified</b>	Displays the time and date the last time a Job was modified.



### 1.1.2 Folder Selection

#### ☰ Topics

- [Folder Selection Overview](#)
- [Source Folder Selection](#)
- [Target Folder Selection](#)
- [Include Sub-folders](#)
- [Swap Source and Target Folders](#)
- [Last Save](#)
- [Last Scan](#)
- [Other Features](#)

**Note:** Features listed on this page may require the [TCP WAN Connector](#), NetApp, or NFS options.

Each Job within a Profile is initially defined by using the [Folder Selection](#) screen to select a Source and Target Folder. The contents of a Source Folder will be synchronized to a Target Folder according to criteria further defined on other Settings screens. Once you have highlighted a Job or Jobs from the [Profile Job List](#), this screen offers several different methods to locate and select folders for synchronization. File paths can be typed manually, or you can browse local and network drives to locate and select your desired folders.

#### Source Folder Selection

The options listed on this page can be accessed from the [Folder Selection](#) window. The following options are available for selecting a Source folder.

##### Using Normal Mode

Select a "Normal" Source folder if you can navigate to the desired Source directory via a Local Path, a UNC Path, or a Mapped Drive. This selection requires that the machine on which PeerSync is running has full access to the desired Source directory. In some instances [Network Logon](#) may be required.

	<p>Select a Source Folder by typing the file path into the field provided or by using the <a href="#">Select Source Folder Button</a>. By default, the Source Folder field will contain the path in which PeerSync has been installed: in most cases this will be C:\Program Files\PeerSync\Source. The convention outlined in this path must be used when manually typing entries, (i.e. a drive must be specified followed by a colon, with subsequent folders separated by backslashes). This field is not case sensitive, though spaces may only be entered where they are part of valid folder names (i.e. "Program Files"). No space should appear between slashes and folder names. This field also supports <a href="#">File/Folder Path Variables</a>.</p> <p>UNC names can be entered manually, or can be selected from the Network Neighborhood using the "Browse for Folder" dialog box (see <a href="#">Select Source Folder Button</a>). UNC names will appear in the form \COMPUTER\SHAREDDEVICE\PATH. For example: \SERVER11\USERDATA.</p> <p>Starting with the release of v9.0, we now support the ability to connect to a remote NetApp filer and register for real-time event notification. Please visit <a href="https://www.peersoftware.com">https://www.peersoftware.com</a> or contact <a href="#">Sales</a> for license information.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> We do not recommend using UNC paths for folders that reside on the local machine, in this scenario you should use the local path to that folder.</p> <p>Folders can also be dragged and dropped from MS Windows Explorer into the Source Folder Field for automatic insertion.</p> <p>The Source Folder Field holds a folder selection History of up to 10 entries. They can be selected by clicking on the drop down button located to the right of the field.</p> <p>The current path will be displayed below the Source Folder Selection Field. An invalid path will display a red INVALID SELECTION label instead. If there are no efforts made to correct the invalid path and you exit the Source Folder Selection field, the application will throw a message and use the default PeerSync installation path C:\Program Files\PeerSync\Source instead.</p> <p>The Host Name and User Name &amp; Password values (if provided) are displayed above the Source Folder Selection field (see <a href="#">Network Logon</a>).</p>
<p><a href="#">Using TCP Mode</a></p>	<p>Select a "TCP" Source folder if the Source directory is outside the scope of the machine on which PeerSync is running. TCP enables access to machines not located on the same network as PeerSync. As a prerequisite, the PSListener needs to be installed and running on the remote Source machine in order</p>

	<p>for PeerSync to be able to communicate with it. This feature supports encryption and compression.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> We strongly recommend the use of a VPN when transferring files over the public Internet for security purposes. Otherwise, you should use our Encryption feature with a user name and password to protect data and all communication as it is being transferred.</p> <p>When selecting the TCP Mode for the first time the Source TCP/Port Configuration window will open automatically for Source Folder configuration. Otherwise, the previously entered TCP folder path will be displayed. This path can be manually edited by typing directly into the field provided or by using the <a href="#">Configuration</a> button. The convention outlined in this path must be used when manually typing entries, (i.e. the key word TCP must be specified followed by a colon, two backslashes, the Source IP address or machine name, and subsequent folders separated by backslashes). This field is not case sensitive, though spaces may only be entered where they are part of valid folder names (i.e. "Program Files"). No space should appear between slashes and folder names. This field also supports <a href="#">File/Folder Path Variables</a>.</p> <p>The Source Folder Field holds a folder selection History of more than 10 entries. They can be accessed by clicking on the drop down button located to the right of the field.</p> <p>The current path will be displayed below the Source Folder Selection Field. An invalid path will display a red INVALID SELECTION label instead. If there are no efforts made to correct the invalid path and you exit the Source Folder Selection field, the application will throw a message and use the last valid TCP path specified or the default path TCP:\127.0.0.1\C\Source. 127.0.0.1 represents the loopback IP address of the local host (i.e. the machine on which PeerSync is running).</p> <p>The provided Host Name and User Name &amp; Password values are displayed above the Source Folder Selection field.</p>
--	---

#### Related Options

- [Source TCP/Port Configuration](#)
- [Source Folder Configuration Button](#)
- [Select Source Folder Button](#)
- [Explore/Open/Create Button](#)
- [Source Folder Popup Menu](#)

#### Notes:

1. The TCP features listed on this page require the [TCP WAN Connector](#) option. Please visit <https://www.peersoftware.com> or contact [Sales](#) for additional information.

2. You cannot monitor a TCP source in [Real-Time](#).
3. NetApp CIFS real-time support requires the NetApp option. Please visit <https://www.peersoftware.com> or contact [Sales](#) for additional information.
4. NFS real-time support requires an NFS and NetApp enabled license. Please visit <https://www.peersoftware.com> or contact [Sales](#) for additional information.
5. [Bi-directional synchronization mode](#), as well as other non applicable features are ignored when using a TCP Source.
6. Selecting a TCP Source and a TCP Target for the same Job is not supported.
7. Generally performance will be optimal when PeerSync is installed on one of the machines involved in the synchronization process (Source or Target).

We strongly recommend the use of a VPN when transferring files over the public Internet for security purposes. Otherwise you should use our Encryption feature with a user name and password to protect the data and all communication as it is being transferred.

### Source TCP/Port Configuration

The Source Folder Configure Button is activated by clicking on the **Configure** button located in right lower corner of the Source Folder panel/section. Selecting the Configure button opens the Source TCP/Port Configuration window. Alternatively, you may right-click on the Source Folder field and select Configure: Source Folder (See [Source Folder Popup Menu](#)).

### TCP Configuration Tab

General Settings	
<b>Host Name</b>	Enter the IP address or machine name of the Source Folder into this field. You may use the machine name only if the remote Source Machine resides on the same network as that on which PeerSync is running.
<b>Path on Host</b>	<p>Provide the full path (i.e. C:\Documents and Settings\Source) to the Source folder in this field. The path entered needs to be a local path without a machine name or UNC format. This field does not validate the existence of the path you provide therefore you must exercise great care when doing so. If the path does not exist, PeerSync will create it during run time as long as a valid host name or IP address has been provided and it can find the drive letter specified.</p> <p>A UNC path can be entered for the <b>Path on Host</b> selection for a <b>TCP source</b> or <b>TCP target</b>. This gives the ability to configure non-windows to non-windows Jobs over TCP (i.e. <b>NetApp to NetApp over TCP</b>). Note: This will make use of a new <b>NETWORK</b> constant in the source or target selection.</p> <p>Example:</p>

TCP: \\WindowsServer\NETWORK\NetAppSVM\vol1\Data						
<p>Care must be exercised if your PSListener contains a "Root Path". If you specify such a path in your PSListener it will behave like an FTP server that sets Root Paths to limit user access to the local file system. If a "Root Path" exists on the PSListener it will limit PeerSync's ability to access directories on the remote device. PeerSync will only be able to access directories equal to or below the specified "Root Path" level provided that it meets the <b>Port</b> and <b>Encryption</b> requirements. In no circumstances can PeerSync access directories located above this path. If the remote path you enter in the Path to Host field references a directory above the "Root Path", PeerSync will create that folder structure at runtime below the "Root Path".</p> <p>Example:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">PSListener "Root Path"</td> <td style="width: 50%;">= C:\Backup\Users\Admin</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PeerSync's "Path to Host"</td> <td>= C:\Backup\My Documents</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Actual Remote Source Path</td> <td>= C:\Backup\Users\Admin\C\Backup\My Documents</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Note:</b> The "Root Path" will be ignored when performing <a href="#">byte-level replication</a> using <a href="#">Normal Mode</a> (i.e. Local or UNC paths).</p>	PSListener "Root Path"	= C:\Backup\Users\Admin	PeerSync's "Path to Host"	= C:\Backup\My Documents	Actual Remote Source Path	= C:\Backup\Users\Admin\C\Backup\My Documents
PSListener "Root Path"	= C:\Backup\Users\Admin					
PeerSync's "Path to Host"	= C:\Backup\My Documents					
Actual Remote Source Path	= C:\Backup\Users\Admin\C\Backup\My Documents					

### Port Configuration Tab

Port Configuration	
<b>Time Out</b>	Sets the amount of time a connection will wait to complete a data transfer before exiting and performing the failure operation.
<b>Port</b>	<p>This is the TCP Port used to communicate with the Listener on the remote machine. This must match the port number that the PSListener is configured for. By default both Listener and PeerSync use port 7333.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The Profiler will not support <b>Well Known Port</b> numbers 0 - 1023. You must use port numbers that are greater than or equal to 1024.</p>
<b>Compression</b>	Uses a lossless compression algorithm to transmit data in fewer bits. By default Compression is disabled to achieve faster performance.

### User Information (To be used for encryption)

This is an optional setting that allows you to specify a **User Name** and **Password** to be used for encryption as well as authentication purposes when connecting to the remote PSListener. In order to activate encryption or authentication, you must specify both a

<b>User Name</b> and a <b>Password</b> value. Strong DES encryption will be used to encrypt the data and communication as it is being transmitted over the Internet, LAN, WAN, or VPN.	
<b>User Name</b>	The <b>User Name</b> can be arbitrarily chosen and is not tied to Active Directory. However, once specified, you must enter the same User Name entry in the PSListener Configuration residing on the remote location.  If you specify a <b>User Name</b> <u>without</u> a <b>Password</b> , the User Name entry will be ignored and no encryption or authentication with the PSListener will occur.
<b>Password</b>	The <b>Password</b> can be arbitrarily chosen. Once specified, you must enter the same Password in the PSListener Configuration residing on the remote location.

**Notes:**

1. The TCP features listed on this page require the [TCP WAN Connector](#) option. Please visit <https://www.peersoftware.com> or contact [Sales](#) for additional information.
2. You cannot monitor a TCP source in [Real-Time](#).
3. [Bi-directional synchronization mode](#) as well as other non applicable features are ignored when using a TCP Source.
4. Selecting a TCP Source and a TCP Target for the same Job is not supported.
5. Generally performance will be optimal when PeerSync is installed on one of the machines involved in the synchronization process (Source or Target).

**Source Folder Configuration: Using Normal Mode**

The Source folder configure button is activated by clicking on the **Configure** button located in right lower corner of the Source Folder panel/section. Selecting the Configure button opens the **Source Folder Configuration** window. Alternatively, you may right-click on the **Source Folder** field and select **Configure: Source Folder** (See [Source Folder Popup Menu](#)).

 **Related Options**

- [Detection Method - Global](#)
- [Connection Manager - Global](#)
- [Network Logon Settings](#)
- [NetApp Settings](#)
- [NetApp ONTAP | Clustered Data ONTAP Settings](#)
- [Dell EMC Isilon Settings](#)
- [Dell EMC Unity Settings](#)
- [Dell EMC Celerra | VNX | VNX2 Settings](#)
- [Nutanix Files Settings](#)
- [CIFS/NFS](#)
- [FPolicy Utilities](#)

<b>Detection Method for Real-time Monitoring</b>
--

Choose the desired detection method for the Source folder. You may choose from the following options:	
<b>Windows</b>	<p>Select this option to specify a local path resides on the server where PeerSync is installed. Close the <b>Source Folder Configuration</b> dialog once you have selected your desired source folder detection mode and enter the path to the source folder in the <b>Folder Selection</b> screen (i.e. D:\Path\Folder).</p> <p>Note: PeerSync must reside on the source system in order to enable Normal real-time detection.</p>
<b>NetApp ONTAP   Clustered Data ONTAP</b>	<p>Select this option to specify the path to a NetApp cDOT SVM for either real-time or scanning scenarios. Close the <b>Source Folder Configuration</b> dialog once you have selected your desired source folder detection mode and enter the path to the source folder in the <b>Folder Selection</b> screen (i.e. \\SVM1\Share\Folder).</p> <p>Note: This option can only be activated if the license supports NetApp detection. Please visit <a href="https://www.peersoftware.com">https://www.peersoftware.com</a> or contact <a href="#">Sales</a> for additional information.</p>
<b>NetApp Data ONTAP 7-Mode</b>	<p>Select this option to specify the path to a NetApp 7-Mode filer or vfiler for either real-time or scanning scenarios. Close the <b>Source Folder Configuration</b> dialog once you have selected your desired source folder detection mode and enter the path to the source folder in the <b>Folder Selection</b> screen (i.e. \\NetAppFiler\Share\Folder).</p> <p>Note: This option can only be activated if the license supports NetApp detection. Please visit <a href="https://www.peersoftware.com">https://www.peersoftware.com</a> or contact <a href="#">Sales</a> for additional information.</p>
<b>Dell EMC Isilon</b>	<p>Select this option to specify the path to a Dell EMC Isilon cluster for either real-time or scanning scenarios. Close the <b>Source Folder Configuration</b> dialog once you have selected your desired source folder detection mode and enter the path to the source folder in the <b>Folder Selection</b> screen (i.e. \\ISILON1\Share\Folder).</p> <p>Note: This option can only be activated if the license supports Dell EMC Isilon detection. Please visit <a href="https://www.peersoftware.com">https://www.peersoftware.com</a> or contact <a href="#">Sales</a> for additional information.</p>
<b>Dell EMC Unity</b>	<p>Select this option to specify the path to a Dell EMC Unity storage device for either real-time or scanning scenarios. Close the <b>Source Folder Configuration</b> dialog once you have selected your desired source folder detection mode and enter the path to the source folder in the <b>Folder Selection</b> screen (i.e. \\UNITY1\Share\Folder).</p> <p>Note: This option can only be activated if the license supports Dell EMC Unity detection. Please visit <a href="https://www.peersoftware.com">https://www.peersoftware.com</a> or contact <a href="#">Sales</a> for additional information.</p>
<b>Dell EMC Celerra   VNX   VNX2</b>	<p>Select this option to specify the path to a Dell EMC Celerra/VNX/VNX2 data mover for either real-time or scanning scenarios. Close the <b>Source Folder Configuration</b> dialog once you have selected your desired source folder detection mode and enter the path to the source folder in the <b>Folder Selection</b> screen (i.e. \\CEEVNX1\Share\Folder).</p> <p>Note: This option can only be activated if the license supports Dell EMC Celerra/VNX/VNX2 detection. Please visit <a href="https://www.peersoftware.com">https://www.peersoftware.com</a> or contact <a href="#">Sales</a> for additional information.</p>

<b>Nutanix Files</b>	<p>Select this option to specify the path to a Nutanix Files cluster for either real-time or scanning scenarios. Close the <b>Source Folder Configuration</b> dialog once you have selected your desired source folder detection mode and enter the path to the source folder in the <b>Folder Selection</b> screen (i.e. \\NTNXFiles\Share\Folder).</p> <p>Note: This option can only be activated if the license supports Nutanix Files detection. Please visit <a href="https://www.peersoftware.com">https://www.peersoftware.com</a> or contact <a href="#">Sales</a> for additional information.</p>
----------------------	--

<b>NetApp FPolicy Screening Options</b>	
<b>Enable CIFS Screening</b>	CIFS Screening is enabled by default when clicking the "Set CIFS Defaults" button in the <a href="#">CIFS/NFS</a> tab.
<b>Enable NFSv3 Screening</b>	NFSv3 is the only NetApp FPolicy Screening option supported when working with NFS. This must be set when utilizing NFS detection and is automatically selected when the "Set NFS Defaults" button is clicked in the <a href="#">CIFS/NFS</a> tab.
<b>Enable NFSv4 Screening</b>	NFSv4 screening is presently not supported.

<b>Event Filtering Options</b>	
<b>Exclude Users</b>	Provide a list of semi-colon (;) delimited users to exclude when using non- <b>Default</b> detection mode in real-time. Real-time events from the users in this field will be excluded. Enter the desired user names in a semi colon delimited format (i.e. user1;user2;user3).
<b>Exclude Extensions</b>	Provide a list of semi-colon (;) delimited file extensions to exclude when using non- <b>Default</b> detection mode during scans or in real-time. To exclude extensions via the command line use <a href="#">/Q70:s</a> , where <b>s</b> represents the comma (,) delimited list of extensions to exclude (i.e. /Q70:tmp;dlw;dlw2). Use <b>%AUTO%</b> for PeerSync to build a list of file extensions dynamically. To use the <b>%AUTO%</b> option via the command line use <a href="#">/Q70</a> . This is the equivalent of using the <a href="#">/QR</a> argument for FPolicy only.
<b>Exclude IP Address (also shown as PeerSync Server)</b>	<p>Provide a list of semi-colon (;) delimited IP addresses to exclude when using a non-<b>Default</b> detection mode during scans or in real-time.</p> <p>Note: For bi-directional configurations that do not filter events by other means you should add all IP addresses for the PeerSync systems involved to this list that you do not want to detect events from to prevent oscillation.</p>

<b>Allow for remote real-time</b>	This option indicates whether or not the selected source folder detection method supports real-time detection for remote paths. Presently, this
-----------------------------------	---



<b>configuration</b>	feature is only supported for <b>NetApp, Dell EMC, and Nutanix platforms.</b>
----------------------	---

**Notes:**

1. NFS real-time support requires an NFS and NetApp enabled license. Please visit <https://www.peersoftware.com> or contact [Sales](#) for additional information.
2. Generally performance will be optimal when PeerSync is installed on one of the machines involved in the synchronization process (Source or Target).

The **Connection Manager** tracks and determines if connections are lost to source and/or target folders. With this new capability PeerSync can proactively detect when a connection is lost or reconnected, giving the ability to restart real-time and/or scan Jobs if needed.

<b>Automatically use recommended settings based on Detection Method</b>	Check this option if you wish to let the <b>Connection Manger</b> track the connection status on both the source and target locations. When a lost connection is restored, PeerSync will restart real-time and/or scan Jobs if the option to "Scan Job once at start" is enabled. In addition, this logic will apply to only connections which are set for real-time monitoring.
---	--

<b>Connection Manager for Failed Connections</b>	
Choose one of the following options to manually disable or enable the <b>Connection Manger</b> which tracks the connection status on the desired locations.	
<b>Disabled</b>	Disable the <b>Connection Manager</b>
<b>Enabled for Source Connections Only</b>	Enable the <b>Connection Manger</b> to track the connection status only on the source location.
<b>Enabled for Target Connections Only</b>	Enable the <b>Connection Manger</b> to track the connection status only on the target location.
<b>Enabled for Source and Target Connections</b>	Enable the <b>Connection Manger</b> to track the connection status on both the source and target locations.

<b>Connection Manager Options</b>	
<b>Only include connections that are set for real-time monitoring</b>	Set the <b>Connection Manager</b> to monitor only connections that are set for real-time detection.
<b>Scan real-time Jobs on reconnect if "Scan Job once at start" is enabled</b>	Set the <b>Connection Manager</b> to scan real-time Jobs on reconnect if the <a href="#">Scan Job once at start</a> option is enabled.

This screen is available when using the **Windows** [detection method](#).

<b>Network Logon Settings</b>	
Provides the ability to connect to a source folder that may require a different account than the one PeerSync is running under.	
<b>Connect As</b>	Provide the user name to allow PeerSync connection to the source directory that is not accessible using the current service or logged on account. Be sure to include the domain name if applicable (i.e. MyDomain\UserName).
<b>Password</b>	Enter the password information for login.

<b>System Information for Source Host</b>	
<b>Get Info</b>	Click this button to display a short description about the source file server that PeerSync is connecting to.

Edit or maintain default NetApp settings when selecting **NetApp Data ONTAP 7-Mode** or **NetApp ONTAP | Clustered Data ONTAP** as the [detection method](#). These options are only applicable when using the **NetApp Data ONTAP 7-Mode** or **NetApp ONTAP | Clustered Data ONTAP** [detection method](#).

<b>Automatically detect and use recommended NetApp configuration</b>	When using the <b>NetApp Data ONTAP 7-Mode</b> or <b>NetApp ONTAP   Clustered Data ONTAP</b> detection method, checking this option will automatically populate the required NetApp settings with the defaults. Uncheck this option if you wish to manually edit these settings.
--	--

<b>NetApp Settings</b>	
<b>Host Server Name</b>	Edit the host name or IP address of the NetApp filer, vfiler, or SVM.
<b>Root Path Prefix</b>	Edit the local path of the NetApp share you wish to monitor.
<b>FPolicy Name</b>	Edit the FPolicy name that is used to register for event notification on the filer. By default PeerSync uses PEERSYNC_COMPUTERNAME, where COMPUTERNAME is the name of the host where PeerSync is running. PeerSync will create the FPolicy name at the start of the Job.

### **FPolicy Options - Global**

<b>Use cDOT Detection</b>	Check this option when using <b>NetApp ONTAP   Clustered Data ONTAP</b> detection method.
<b>Use Asynchronous Mode</b>	If enabled, PeerSync will not wait for a response from the FPolicy server, which enhances overall performance. To enable <b>Asynchronous Mode</b> via the command line argument use <b>/Q74Y</b> . This option is enabled by default for both NetApp detection methods (7-Mode and cDOT) and cannot be disabled when using cDOT detection mode.
<b>Disable FPolicy on Close</b>	By default PeerSync will disable the FPolicy name it used to register for event notification when the Job is stopped. Disable this option if you do <b>not</b> want PeerSync to delete the FPolicy name when the Job is stopped.

#### NetApp FPolicy Additional Settings - By Host

<b>Exclude Volumes</b>	Provides the ability to exclude entire volumes from scans and real-time detection, which enhances overall performance. Enter a list of semi-colon (;) delimited volumes to exclude when using NetApp FPolicy detection during scans or in real-time. Here is an example of excluding volumes vol3 and vol4: vol3;vol4. To exclude volumes via the command line use <a href="#">/Q7-s</a> , where <b>s</b> represents the semi-colon (;) delimited list of volumes to exclude (i.e. /Q7-vol3;vol4).
<b>Include Volumes</b>	Provide a list of semi-colon (;) delimited volumes to include when using NetApp FPolicy detection during scans or in real-time. This field is visible only if the "Exclude Volumes" check box is un-checked. Here is an example of including volumes vol1 and vol2: vol1;vol2. To include volumes via the command line use <a href="#">/Q7+s</a> , where <b>s</b> represents the semi-colon (;) delimited list of volumes to include (i.e. /Q7+vol1;vol2).

#### System Information for Source Host

<b>Validate</b>	Click this button to display a short description about the source storage device that PeerSync is connecting to. This also checks if the credentials provided gain access to the source storage device.
-----------------	---

These options are only applicable when using the **NetApp ONTAP | Clustered Data ONTAP** [detection method](#).

#### NetApp ONTAP | Clustered Data ONTAP - By Host

<b>PeerSync Server IP</b>	This is an optional list of semi colon (;) delimited IP addresses of the system(s) where the FPolicy server is running (i.e. the
---------------------------	--

	system where PeerSync is running). Events generated on the SVM from this IP will be automatically filtered unless the "Disable IP Filtering" option is used. Therefore it is important to note that in order for real-time detection to work, all changes must be made from different systems and not the system where PeerSync is running. The Profiler will prepopulate the list of options with all available IP addresses on the server.
<b>Username</b>	Provide the user name for the account that will be used to run the API calls against the SVM.
<b>Password</b>	Provide the password for the account that will be used to run the API calls against the SVM.

NetApp FPolicy cDOT Additional Settings	
<b>Management IP</b>	Optionally, specify the IP address for the system where the Management node is on a separate IP from the IP used to access the shares.
<b>Include Shares</b>	Provide a list of alternate shares to register for. Alternate shares are automatically discovered and registered by default. This can be disabled by unchecking the <b>Disable Alternate Share Lookup</b> option. For example, use this in cases where the alternate share points to the root level and should not be included.

cDOT Options - Global	
<b>Asynchronous Mode</b>	Enabled by default, PeerSync will not wait for a response from the FPolicy server, which enhances overall performance. Currently, this setting must always be enabled.
<b>Disable Alternate Share Lookup</b>	Alternate shares are automatically discovered and registered for by default. This can be disabled by unchecking the <b>Disable Alternate Share Lookup</b> option. For example, use this in cases where the alternate share points to the root level and should not be included.

System Information for Source Host	
<b>Validate</b>	Click this button to display a short description about the source storage device that PeerSync is connecting to. This also checks if the credentials provided gain access to the source storage device.

This screen is available when using the **Dell EMC Isilon** [detection method](#).

<b>Automatically use recommended settings based on Detection Method</b>	Automatically use recommended settings based on the <a href="#">detection method</a> selected.
---	--

<b>Cluster Options</b>	
<b>Cluster IP</b>	The management IP address of the Isilon cluster.
<b>Cluster Username</b>	Username used to sign into the Isilon cluster.
<b>Cluster Password</b>	Password used to sign into the Isilon cluster.
<b>Cluster Port</b>	The cluster port number of the Isilon system. Default value is 8080.
<b>Validate Cluster</b>	If enabled, the Isilon cluster will be validated both on registration and periodically by a maintenance thread.
<b>Include Alternate Shares</b>	Include Alternate Shares in detection of the Isilon cluster.
<b>Update Isilon CEE Log Time</b>	Update Isilon CEE Log Time upon registration.

<b>Isilon Advanced Settings</b>	
<b>Cluster Access Zone</b>	The name of the Access Zone that PeerSync is to monitor.
<b>Get Access Zone Info</b>	Attempts to get a list of possible access zones from the Isilon cluster using the credentials specified above.
<b>Audit Cluster Name</b>	The name of the cluster as specified in the Audit Settings in the OneFS web UI.

<b>System Information for Source Host</b>	
<b>Validate</b>	Click this button to display a short description about the source storage device that PeerSync is connecting to. This also checks if the credentials provided gain access to the source storage device.

This screen is available when using the **Dell EMC Unity** [detection method](#).

<b>Automatically use recommended settings based on Detection Method</b>	Automatically use recommended settings based on the <a href="#">detection method</a> selected.
---	--

Control Station Options	
<b>Unisphere IP</b>	The <b>Unisphere</b> IP address of the Unity system.
<b>Unisphere Username</b>	Username used to sign into Unisphere.
<b>Unisphere Password</b>	Password used to sign into Unisphere.
<b>Unisphere Port</b>	The Unisphere Port number of the Unity system. Default value is 443.
<b>CEPP Pool Name</b>	The CEPP Pool Name to be used by the Unity system.
<b>Validate Unisphere</b>	If enabled, the Unisphere configuration will be validated both on registration and periodically by a maintenance thread.
<b>Include Alternate Shares</b>	Include Alternate Shares in detection of the Unity system.

System Information for Source Host	
<b>Validate</b>	Click this button to display a short description about the source storage device that PeerSync is connecting to. This also checks if the credentials provided gain access to the source storage device.

This screen is available when using the **Dell EMC Celerra | VNX | VNX2** [detection method](#).

<b>Automatically use recommended settings based on Detection Method</b>	Automatically use recommended settings based on the <a href="#">detection method</a> selected.
---	--

Control Station Options	
<b>Control Station IP</b>	The Control Station IP address of the VNX system.
<b>Control Station Username</b>	Username used to sign into the VNX Control Station.
<b>Control Station Password</b>	Password used to sign into the VNX Control Station.
<b>Control Station Port</b>	The Control Station Port number of the VNX system. Default value is 443.
<b>CEPP Pool Name</b>	The CEPP Pool Name to be used by the VNX system.
<b>Validate Control Station</b>	If enabled, the VNX Control Station will be validated both on registration and periodically by a maintenance thread.

<b>Include Alternate Shares</b>	Include Alternate Shares in detection of the VNX system.
---------------------------------	--

<b>System Information for Source Host</b>	
<b>Validate</b>	Click this button to display a short description about the source storage device that PeerSync is connecting to. This also checks if the credentials provided gain access to the source storage device.

These options are only applicable when using the **Nutanix Files** [detection method](#).

<b>Nutanix Files Options</b>	
<b>PeerSync Server IP</b>	This is a list of semi colon (;) delimited IP addresses of the system(s) where the PeerSync is running. Events generated on the Nutanix Files cluster from this IP will be automatically filtered unless the "Disable IP Filtering" option is used. Therefore it is important to note that in order for real-time detection to work, all changes must be made from different systems and not the system where PeerSync is running. The Profiler will prepopulate the list of options with all available IP addresses on the server.
<b>Username</b>	Provide the user name for the account that will be used to run the API calls against the Nutanix Files cluster.
<b>Password</b>	Provide the password for the account that will be used to run the API calls against the Nutanix Files cluster.

<b>System Information for Source Host</b>	
<b>Validate</b>	Click this button to display a short description about the source storage device that PeerSync is connecting to. This also checks if the credentials provided gain access to the source storage device.

<b>Job Scan Method - Global</b>	
<b>CIFS - Default</b>	This scan method should be selected when working with any local Windows or remote SMB source and is selected automatically when clicking on the " <b>Set CIFS Defaults</b> " button at the bottom.
<b>NFS - Unix/Linux rsync command</b>	This scan method utilizes the Unix/Linux rsync algorithm to scan folders and files. It should be selected when using NFS detection and is selected automatically when clicking on the " <b>Set NFS Defaults</b> " button at the bottom.

Copy File Method - Global	
<b>CIFS - Default</b>	This copy method should be selected when working with any local Windows or remote SMB source. This option is selected automatically when clicking on the "Set CIFS Defaults" button at the bottom.
<b>NFS - Unix/Linux rsync command</b>	This copy method utilizes the Unix/Linux rsync algorithm to sync and transfer files. It should be selected when using NFS detection and is selected automatically when clicking on the "Set NFS Defaults" button at the bottom.
<b>NFS - Unix/Linux cp command</b>	This copy method utilizes the Unix/Linux cp command to sync and transfer files. It provides an alternative sync/transfer method to rsync for NFS detection.
<b>CIFS - CopyFile API - <a href="#">/GFC</a> Argument</b>	This copy method uses a basic file transfer API call (CopyFile) that provides no progress and therefore may be faster.
<b>CIFS - CopyFileEx API - <a href="#">/GFE</a> Argument</b>	This copy method uses an advanced copy method via the CopyFileEx API call that provides feedback.
<b>CIFS - File Stream Method - <a href="#">/GFS</a> Argument</b>	This copy method uses an alternate file stream method to transfer the files.

<b>Admin Backup</b>	Enable this option to transfer files that the account running PeerSync does not currently have permission to but the account can add itself to ( <a href="#">/Q7S</a> Command Line Argument).
<b>Advanced Backup</b>	Enable this option for files such Symantec Enterprise Vault stub files ( <a href="#">/Q7S&gt;&gt;</a> Command Line Argument).
<b>Advanced Backup with Permissions</b>	Enable this option for files such as Symantec Enterprise Vault stub files and/or to transfer files with all permissions during the file copy ( <a href="#">/Q7S&gt;&gt;&gt;</a> Command Line Argument).

Permissions (Security style) - Global	
<b>CIFS - Default (NTFS)</b>	This security style should be selected when using Normal or NetApp 7Mode or cDOT detection. This option is selected automatically when clicking on the "Set CIFS Defaults" button at the bottom.
<b>NFS - Unix/Linux down and chmod commands (UNIX)</b>	This security style should be selected when using NFS detection. This option is selected automatically when clicking on the "Set NFS Defaults" button at the bottom.



<b>Enable NFS Extended Reporting and Display</b>	Check this option to enable extended reporting and display information for permissions when working with NFS detection.
<b>Set CIFS Defaults</b>	Click this button to automatically set the global scan, copy, and permission settings to use the CIFS/SMB protocol.
<b>Set NFS Defaults</b>	Click this button to automatically set the global scan, copy, and permission settings to use NFS.

These options are only applicable when using the **NetApp ONTAP | Clustered Data ONTAP** or **NetApp Data ONTAP 7-Mode** [detection method](#).

<b>FPolicy Utility Features</b>	
<b>Disable cDOT FPolicy</b>	<p>Available when using <a href="#">NetApp ONTAP   Clustered Data ONTAP</a> detection mode. Click this button to disable any policies that match the naming convention defined in the Profile. The default policy naming convention is PEERSYNC_FPOLICY-SERVER-NAME).</p> <p><b>All Policies</b> Check this option to disable all cDOT policies that are in an "idle" state and were created from the FPolicy system where PeerSync is running.</p> <p><b>Regardless of state</b> Check this option to disable cDOT policies created regardless of their state.</p>
<b>Delete 7-Mode FPolicy</b>	Available when using <a href="#">NetApp Data ONTAP 7-Mode</a> detection. Click this button to delete all FPolices that are in an "idle" state and were created from the FPolicy system where PeerSync is running.

Located to the right of the Source Folder Selection Field, this button opens a "Browse for Folder" dialog box. Once this box has opened, locate your chosen Source folder, select it using the left mouse button, and click "OK."

**Note:** This button is not available when selecting TCP Source or Target.

<b>Explore/Open/Create Source Button</b>	
This button provides three options to be selected from the attached drop-down list. The button label will change to reflect whichever item has been checked on this list.	
<b>Explore</b>	When "Explore" has been selected and the button is depressed, an Explorer-type window will open displaying all available directories. By default, this window will show the

	<p>folder whose path is currently designated in the Source Field. If the folder shown in this field does not exist, Profiler will display a dialog alerting you to this fact and asking if you would like to create it. You may do so by clicking the "Yes" button located at the bottom of this dialog. Once you have done so the newly created folder will be shown in the Explorer-type window.</p>
<b>Open</b>	<p>When "Open" has been selected and the button is depressed, a traditional MS navigation window is opened displaying the contents of whichever folder is currently shown in the Source Folder Field. If this folder does not exist, Profiler will display a dialog alerting you to this fact and asking if you would like to create it. You may do so by clicking the "Yes" button located at the bottom of this dialog. Once you have done so the newly created Folder will be shown in the navigation window.</p>
<b>Create</b>	<p>When "Create" has been selected and the button is depressed, a "Select Directory" dialog will open allowing you to specify a Source Folder path by using the mouse to select a desired drive, directory, and folder. Folder paths can also be manually entered into the "Directory Name" field. If you enter a path for a folder that does not exist and hit the ENTER key or click "OK," a dialog box will appear allowing you to create this folder.</p>

**Note:** This button is not available when selecting TCP for Source or Target.

<p><b>Source Folder Popup Menu: <u>Using Normal Mode</u></b></p> <p>The Source Folder PopUp Menu is activated by right clicking on the Source Folder field. The first four features allow the user to Browse for Source Folder, Explore, Open and/or Create the Source Folder selection.</p>	
<b>Configure: Source Folder</b>	<p>Selecting this option displays the Source Network Logon Settings window. This allows the user to specify <a href="#">Network Logon</a> credentials for the Source Folder which enables connection to directories that are not accessible with the current logged on account.</p>
<b>Edit: Source Variable File</b>	<p>This will allow the user to view/edit <a href="#">Variable Data Import</a> and/or <a href="#">Job Data Import</a> files that are used in the Source Folder selection. This option is only available if using Job data import files.</p>
<b>Create Auto Job Name</b>	<p>This feature allows a simple way to generate meaningful Job names. When selecting this item, Job names are automatically generated based on their Source and Target paths which make it a simple task to organize the Job list.</p>

<p><b>Source Folder Popup Menu: <u>Using TCP Mode</u></b></p>
---

The Source Folder PopUp Menu is activated by right clicking on the Source Folder field. The first two features allow the user to Explore and Open the Source Folder selection.	
<b>Configure: Source Folder</b>	Selecting this option displays the Source TCP/Port Configuration window. This window provides a guided method for entering the Source TCP path as well as TCP and/or Byte Replicator settings (see <a href="#">TCP Configuration</a> ).
<b>Create Auto Job Name</b>	This feature allows a simple way to generate meaningful Job names. When selecting this item, Job names are automatically generated based on their Source and Target paths which make it a simple task to organize the Job list.

## Notes:

1. The TCP features listed above require the [TCP WAN Connector](#) option. Please visit <https://www.peersoftware.com> or contact [Sales](#) for additional information.
2. The Browse for Source Folder and Create options are not available when using TCP Source Mode.

<b>Target Folder Selection</b>	
The options listed on this page can be accessed from the <a href="#">Folder Selection</a> window. The following options are available for selecting a Target folder.	
<b>Using Normal Mode</b>	<p>Select a "Normal" Target folder if you can navigate to the desired Target directory via a Local Path, a UNC Path, or a Mapped Drive. This selection requires that the machine on which PeerSync is running has full access to the desired Target directory. In some instances <a href="#">Network Logon</a> may be required.</p> <p>Select a Target Folder by typing the file path into the field provided or by using the <a href="#">Select Target Folder Button</a>. By default, the Target Folder field will contain the path in which PeerSync has been installed: in most cases this will be C:\Program Files\PeerSync\Target. The convention outlined in this path must be used when manually typing entries, (i.e. a drive must be specified followed by a colon, with subsequent folders separated by backslashes). This field is not case sensitive, though spaces may only be entered where they are part of valid folder names (i.e. "Program Files"). No space should appear between slashes and folder names. This field also supports <a href="#">File/Folder Path Variables</a>.</p> <p>UNC names can be entered manually, or can be selected from the Network Neighborhood using the "Browse for Folder" dialog box (see <a href="#">Select Target Folder Button</a>). UNC names will appear in the form \\COMPUTER\SHAREDDEVICE\PATH. For example: \\SERVER11\D\USERDATA</p>

	<p>Note: We do not recommend using UNC paths for folders that reside on the local machine, in this scenario you should use the local path to that folder.</p> <p>Folders can also be dragged and dropped from MS Windows Explorer into the Target Folder Field for automatic insertion.</p> <p>The Target Folder Field holds a folder selection History of more then 10 entries. They can be selected by clicking on the drop down button located to the right of the field.</p> <p>The current path will be displayed below the Target Folder Selection Filed. An invalid path will display a red INVALID SELECTION label instead. If there are no efforts made to correct the invalid path and you exit the Target Folder Selection field, the application will throw a message and use the default PeerSync installation path C:\Program Files\PeerSync\Target instead.</p> <p>The Host Name and User Name &amp; Password values (if provided) are displayed above the Target Folder Selection field (see <a href="#">Network Logon</a>).</p>
<p><b>Using TCP Mode</b></p>	<p>Select a "TCP" Target folder if the Target directory is outside the scope of the machine on which PeerSync is running. TCP enables access to machines not located on the same network as PeerSync. As a prerequisite, the PSListener needs to be installed and running on the remote Target machine in order for PeerSync to be able to communicate with it. This feature supports <a href="#">encryption</a> and <a href="#">compression</a>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> We strongly recommend the use of a VPN when transferring files over the public Internet for security purposes. Otherwise, you should use our Encryption feature with a user name and password to protect data and all communication as it is being transferred.</p> <p>When selecting the TCP Mode for the first time the Target TCP/Port Configuration window will open automatically for Target Folder configuration. Otherwise, the previously entered TCP folder path will be displayed. This path can be manually edited by typing directly into the field provided or by using the <a href="#">Configuration</a> button. The convention outlined in this path must be used when manually typing entries, (i.e. the key word TCP must be specified followed by a colon, two backslashes, the Target IP address or machine name, and subsequent folders separated by backslashes). This field is not case sensitive, though spaces may only be entered where they are part of valid folder names (i.e. "Program Files"). No space should appear between slashes and folder names. This field also supports <a href="#">File/Folder Path Variables</a>.</p> <p>The Target Folder Field holds a folder selection History of more then 10 entries. They can be accessed by clicking on the drop down button located to the right of the field.</p>

	<p>The current path will be displayed below the Target Folder Selection Filed. An invalid path will display a red INVALID SELECTION label instead. If there are no efforts made to correct the invalid path and you exit the Target Folder Selection field, the application will throw a message and use the last valid TCP path specified or the default path TCP:\127.0.0.1\C\Target. 127.0.0.1 represents the loopback IP address of the local host (i.e. the machine on which PeerSync is running).</p> <p>The provided Host Name and User Name &amp; Password values are displayed above the Target Folder Selection field (see <a href="#">Configuration Button</a>).</p>
--	---

#### ☐ Related Options

[Target Folder Configuration Button](#)

[Select Target Folder Button](#)

[Explore/Open/Create Button](#)

[Target Folder Popup Menu](#)

[Alternate Target Path Selection](#)

#### Notes:

1. TCP (i.e.TCP WAN Connector Option) is optional modes which may not be included in your package. Please visit <https://www.peersoftware.com> or contact [Sales](#) for additional information.
2. [Bi-directional synchronization mode](#) as well as other non applicable features are ignored when using a TCP Target.
3. Selecting a TCP Source and a TCP Target for the same Job is not supported.
4. Generally performance will be optimal when PeerSync is installed on one of the machines involved in the synchronization process (Source or Target).

#### Using Normal Mode

The Target Folder Configuration Button can be activated by clicking on the **Configure** button located in right lower corner of the **Target Folder** panel/section. Selecting the Configure button opens the Target Network Logon Settings window. Alternatively, you may right-click on the Target Folder field and select Configure: Target Folder (See [Target Folder Popup Menu](#)). This window allows for network logon Name and Password information for a remote Target connection.

#### Using TCP Mode

The Target Folder Configuration Button can be activated by clicking on the **Configure** button located in right lower corner of the **Target Folder** panel/section. Selecting the Configure button opens the Target TCP/Port Configuration window. Alternatively, you may right-click on the Target Folder field and select Configure: Target Folder (See [Target Folder Popup Menu](#)).

#### TCP Configuration Tab

This window provides a guided method for entering the Target TCP path.

<b>Host Name</b>	Enter the IP address or machine name of the Target folder into this field. You may use the machine name only if the remote Target machine resides on the same network as that on which PeerSync is running.
<b>Path to Host</b>	<p>Provide the full path (i.e. C:\Documents and Settings\Target) to the Target folder in this field. The path entered needs to be a local path without a machine name or UNC format. This field does not validate the existence of the path you provide therefore you must exercise great care when doing so. If the path does exist, PeerSync will create it during run time as long as a valid host name or IP address has been provided and it can find the drive letter specified.</p> <p>A UNC path can be entered for the <b>Path on Host</b> selection for a <b>TCP source</b> or <b>TCP target</b>. This gives the ability to configure non-windows to non-windows Jobs over TCP (i.e. <b>NetApp to NetApp over TCP</b>). Note: This will make use of a new <b>NETWORK</b> constant in the source or target selection.</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>TCP:\\WindowsServer\NETWORK\\NetAppSVM\vol1\Data</pre> <p>Care must be exercised if your PSListener contains a "Root Path". If you specify such a path in your PSListener it will behave like an FTP server that sets Root Paths to limit user access to the local file system. If a "Root Path" exists on the PSListener it will limit PeerSync's ability to access directories on the remote device. PeerSync will only be able to access directories equal to or below the specified "Root Path" level provided that it meets the <a href="#">Port</a> and <a href="#">Encryption</a> requirements. In no circumstances can PeerSync access directories located above this path. If the remote path you enter in the Path to Host field references a directory above the "Root Path", PeerSync will create that folder structure at runtime below the "Root Path".</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>PSListener "Root Path"           = C:\Backup\Users\Admin PeerSync's "Path to Host"       = C:\Backup\My Documents Actual Remote Target Path      = C:\Backup\Users\Admin\C\Backup\My Documents</pre> <p><b>Note:</b> The "Root Path" will be ignored when performing <a href="#">byte-level replication</a> using <a href="#">Normal Mode</a> (i.e. Local or UNC paths).</p>
<p><b>Port Configuration Tab</b></p> <p>Provides settings to be used by both the Source and Target connections when using TCP and/or Byte Replicator.</p>	
<b>Time Out</b>	Sets the amount of time a connection will wait to complete a data transfer before exiting and performing the failure operation.
<b>Port</b>	This is the TCP Port used to communicate with the Listener on the remote machine. This must match the port number that the PSListener is

	<p>configured for. By default both Listener and PeerSync use port 7333.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The Profiler will not support <b>Well Known Port</b> numbers 0 - 1023. You must use port numbers that are greater than or equal to 1024.</p>
<b>Compression</b>	<p>Uses a lossless compression algorithm to transmit data in fewer bits. By default Compression is disabled to achieve faster performance.</p>
<b>User Information</b>	<p>This is an optional setting that allows you to specify a <b>User Name</b> and <b>Password</b> to be used for encryption as well as authentication purposes when connecting to the remote PSListener. In order to activate encryption or authentication, you must specify both a <b>User Name</b> and a <b>Password</b> value. Strong DES encryption will be used to encrypt the data and communication as it is being transmitted over the Internet, LAN, WAN, or VPN.</p> <p>The <b>User Name</b> and <b>Password</b> entries can be arbitrarily chosen and are not required to be valid. However, once specified, you must enter the same User Name and Password entries in the PSListener Configuration residing on the remote location.</p> <p>If you specify a <b>User Name</b> <u>without</u> a <b>Password</b>, the User Name entry will be ignored and no encryption or authentication with the PSListener will occur.</p>

**Notes:**

1. The TCP features listed on this page require the [TCP WAN Connector](https://www.peersoftware.com) option. Please visit <https://www.peersoftware.com> or contact [Sales](#) for additional information.

Located to the right of the Target Folder Selection Field, this button opens a "Browse for Folder" dialog box: once this box has opened, locate your chosen Target folder, select it using the left mouse button, and click "OK."

**Note:** This button is not available when selecting TCP for Source or Target.

<b>Explore/Open/Create <u>Target</u> Button</b>	
<p>This button provides three options to be selected from the attached drop-down list. The button label will change to reflect whichever item has been checked on this list.</p>	
<b>Explore</b>	<p>When "Explore" has been selected and the button is depressed, an Explorer-type window will open displaying all available directories. By default, this window will show the folder whose path is currently designated in the Target field. If the folder shown in this field does not exist, Profiler will display a dialog alerting you to this fact and asking if you would like to create it: you can do so by clicking the "Yes" button located at the bottom of this dialog. Once you have done so the newly created Folder will be shown in the Explorer-type tree.</p>

<b>Open</b>	When "Open" has been selected and the button is depressed, a traditional MS navigation window is opened displaying the contents of whichever folder is currently shown in the Target Folder Field. If this folder does not exist, Profiler will display a dialog alerting you to this fact and asking if you would like to create it: you can do so by clicking "Yes" button located at the bottom of this dialog. Once you have done so the newly created Folder will be shown in the navigation window.
<b>Create</b>	When "Create" has been selected and the button is depressed, a "Select Directory" dialog will open allowing you to specify a Target Folder path by using the mouse to select a desired drive, directory, and folder (See image in "Source Folder Selection" topic above). Folder paths can also be manually entered into the "Directory Name" field. If you enter a path for a folder that does not exist and hit the ENTER key or click "OK," a dialog box will appear allowing you to create this folder.

Note: This button is not available when selecting TCP for Source or Target.

<b>Target Folder Popup Menu: <u>Using Normal Mode</u></b>	
The Target Folder PopUp Menu is activated by right clicking on the Target Folder field. The first four features allow the user to Browse for Target Folder, Explore, Open and/or Create the Target Folder selection.	
<b>Configure: Target Folder</b>	Selecting this option displays the Target Network Logon Settings window. This allows the user to specify <a href="#">Network Logon</a> credentials for the Target Folder which enables connection to directories that are not accessible with the current logged on account.
<b>Edit: Target Variable File</b>	This will allow the user to view/edit <a href="#">Variable Data Import</a> and/or <a href="#">Job Data Import</a> files that are used in the Target Folder selection. This option is only available if using Job data import files.
<b>Create Auto Job Name</b>	This feature allows a simple way to generate meaningful Job names. When selecting this item, Job names are automatically generated based on their Source and Target paths which make it a simple task to organize the Job list.
<b>Set Alternate/Additional Targets</b>	Selecting this menu item will open the Alternate/Additional Targets selection window. This feature allows for alternate or additional Target paths associated with the base Job.
<b>Force Source Folder Root as Target Folder Root</b>	Appends the Source folder directory to the Target folder path.

<b>Target Folder Popup Menu: <u>Using TCP Mode</u></b>
--



The Target Folder PopUp Menu is activated by right clicking on the Target Folder field. The first two features allow the user to Explore and Open the Target Folder selection.	
<b>Configure: Target Folder</b>	Selecting this option displays the Target TCP/Port Configuration window. This window provides a guided method for entering the Target TCP path as well as TCP and/or Byte Replicator settings (see <a href="#">TCP Configuration</a> ).
<b>Create Auto Job Name</b>	This feature allows a simple way to generate meaningful Job names. When selecting this item, Job names are automatically generated based on their Source and Target paths which make it a simple task to organize the Job list.
<b>Force Source Folder Root as Target Folder Root</b>	Appends the Source folder directory to the Target folder path.

1. The TCP features listed above require the [TCP WAN Connector](#) option. Please visit <https://www.peersoftware.com> or contact [Sales](#) for additional information.
2. The Browse for Target Folder and Create options are not available when using TCP Target Mode.

**Notes:**

1. The TCP features listed on this page require the [TCP WAN Connector](#) option. Please visit <https://www.peersoftware.com> or contact [Sales](#) for additional information.
2. The Browse, Explore, Create, and Set Alternate/Additional Target options are not available when using TCP.

This link will be enabled if you are using a Normal Target Mode Selection. By selecting this link you can set and access your current Alternate Target Path Selections. Through this feature, Jobs can now have alternate or additional Target paths associated with the base Job. This allows for the ability to redirect data on a failed connection to the base Target and/or easily setup, one-to-many scenarios for distribution purposes. Selecting this menu item will open the Alternate Target Path Selection dialog.

To add an alternate or additional Target click "New," then type the desired path into the field located at the bottom of the dialog or select the "Browse" button to select a path.. Repeat this process for each Target path you wish to add. Entries can be deleted by selecting them from the list and clicking the "Delete" key at the bottom of the box. You can also use the "Up" and "Down" buttons to reorder the paths.

**Notes:**

1. This feature requires the [Enhanced Package](#).
2. Alternate Target Path Selection is not available for TCP.
3. When using Alternate Target Path Selections you cannot use [variables](#) that are specific to the Job (i.e. % JobName%, %SourcePath%, etc.) for the [Move unmatched Target Files](#) option.

If this check box is selected, all sub-folders contained within the Source Folder will be synchronized to the Target.

This button reverses placement of the file paths shown in the Source and Target Folder Fields (so that what was formerly a Source Folder now becomes a Target Folder, and vice

versa).

Represents the date/time the last scan started for the selected Job. This is the date/time of the last [bi-directional synchronization](#) scan of a Job that will be used when comparing files during the Bi-directional Synchronization Mode option on the [File Options](#) screen. This feature is also displayed and can be reset from the [Profile Job List](#) Pop-Up Menu.

Represents the date/time and user when the selected Job was last saved.

This section describes additional features related to the Folder Selection topic. The features below apply to both the Source and Target folder selections and related configuration options.

#### ☐ **Related Options**

[File/Folder Path Variables](#)

[Variable Data Import](#)

[Job Data Import](#)

[Dynamic Network Drive Mapping and Unmapping](#)

Variable file/folder paths can be used to create:

1. Dynamic archives for yearly, monthly, weekly and/or daily backups
2. Dynamic synchronization based on date
3. Dynamic synchronization based on logged on user or machine name
4. Dynamic synchronization based on personal folders or other variables read in from the registry
5. Log file storage, manipulation and organization
6. Administrative report file storage, manipulation and organization
7. Deleted file storage, manipulation and organization

<b>File/Folder Path Variables</b>	
Depending upon the argument used, these folders will be dated, named after the currently logged user, named for the PC from which synchronization was launched, or based on a pre-determined variable stored out and read in from the registry. The following variables can be used in any folder path Job setting available through the Profiler:	
Date	%Date%
Time	%Time%
Date/Time	%DateTime%
Minute	%Minute%
Hour	%Hour%
Day	%Day%
Year	%Year%
Month/Year	%MonthYear%
Minute (all formats)	%n, nn%
Hour (all formats)	%h, hh%

Day (all formats)	%d, dd, ddd, dddd, ddddd, ddddd% %
Month (all formats)	%m, mm, mmm, mmmm, mmmm% %
Year (all formats)	%y, yy% %
<b>Custom Peer Variables</b>	
Logged On User Name	%UserName%
Computer Name	%ComputerName%
Job Name	%JobName%
Source Folder Path	%SourcePath%
Target Folder Path	%TargetPath%
Deletion Folder Path	%DeletePath%
Report File Path	%ReportPath%
<b>Windows Variables</b>	
Windows Directory	%WinDir%
Windows	%Windows% (also %SystemRoot%)
System Temp Path	%Temp%
System Temp Path	%Tmp%
System Drive Letter	%SystemDrive%
System 32 (WIN 9x/NT/00)	%System32%
<b>Windows Variables from the "HKEY_CURRENT_USER\Software\Microsoft\Windows\CurrentVersion\Explorer\Shell Folders" Registry</b>	
Desktop	%Desktop%
Favorites	%Favorites%
Fonts	%Fonts%
Personal	%Personal%
Programs	%Programs%
Recent	%Recent%
SendTo	%SendTo%
Start Menu	%Start Menu%
Startup	%Startup%
Templates	%Templates%

**Notes:**

You can also use any variables that are located in the registry under HKEY\_CURRENT\_USER. For example:

```
HKEY_CURRENT_USER\Environment (used by default default)
HKEY_CURRENT_USER\Volatile Environment (used by default)
```

The HKEY\_CURRENT\_USERS locations can be modified in the PSDef.cfg file as follows:

```
[Misc Options]
RegVarStr=Environment;\Volatile Environment;
```

In addition, the `%USERPROFILE%` Environmental Variable is now also supported.

Use the variable **%Personal%** to define the "My Documents" folder in Profiles that will be used on multiple operating systems such as XP and Windows 7. Since the location of the My Documents folder is different on these operating systems, using the **%Personal%** variable will dynamically resolve to the correct location on each system. This simplifies configuration and keeps the Profile generic and deployable on multiple operating systems.

**Note for PeerSync Jobs linked to PeerLock:** PeerLock supports the usage of Windows System and Registry variables in the Source and Target fields (i.e. %UserName%, %ComputerName%). Custom PeerSync variables such as %JobName% are currently not supported and will not work in PeerLock.

PeerSync now contains tools for importing data from files. The ability to extract specific fields of data from a file has been included to allow unlimited scalability. Within an organization, one generic Profile can now be created, and utilizing text files, specific information about the user and the desired folders to be synchronized can be imported dynamically. Variables can be used to dynamically introduce data from a file into various fields throughout the interface including file paths, deletion paths, log file paths, log file names, etc.

Field data is imported through:

```
<<#FileName.txt [section] item#>>
```

In which the [section] is a defined field in a file, such as the example file content below.

```
[Info]
Name=Cris Smith
Home=c:\mydocuments
```

Using `<<#FileName.txt [Info] Name#>>` will import "Cris Smith" into the path it was used in and using `<<#FileName.txt [Info] Home#>>` will import "c:\mydocuments" into the path it was used in.

**Note:** This feature requires the [Enhanced Package](#).

PeerSync now contains tools for importing data from files to dynamically create Jobs. Within an organization, one generic Profile can now be created, and utilizing text files, specific information about the user and the desired folders to be synchronized can be imported dynamically. Lists can be used in Source and Target path names as such:

```
Source: <<$FileNameSources.txt$>>
Target: <<$FileNameTargets.txt$>>
```

or:

```
Source: <<$C:\Path\To\File\FileNameSources.txt$>>  
Target: <<$C:\Path\To\File\FileNameTargets.txt$>>
```

Corresponding entries of each delimited file entry will be used to dynamically create a Job based upon the Jobs properties.

**Note:** This feature requires the [Enhanced Package](#).

PeerSync allows for the ability to dynamically map and un-map a Source or Target folder selection. The way you do this is to add a letter to the beginning of the UNC path that you wish to map the drive to. This can be done for the Source or Target selection (i.e. n\ \COMPUTER\SHAREDDEVICE\PATH).

```
For Example: n\DELLSERVER\D\USERDATA
```

The example above will map the D drive on the DELLSERVER to the N drive upon start of PeerSync and will unmap the drive when PeerSync terminates. This is a quite useful feature especially when running PeerSync as a service in the scenario where you want to synchronize to a mapped drive. This feature will allow for it to occur seamlessly.

Note: If you are going to run PeerSync as a [Service](#) it is advised to use UNC paths or PeerSync's Dynamic Network Drive Mapping and Unmapping feature instead of using mapped drives due to the fact that mapped drives are not understood when a user is not logged on.

### Next/Last Available Drive Mapping

This feature allows for the dynamic mapping of the next (A) or last (B) available network drive by using the following format in the Source or Target Fields:

```
Map Next Available Example: A\ \COMPUTER\SHAREDDEVICE\PATH  
Map Last Available Example: B\ \COMPUTER\SHAREDDEVICE\PATH
```

### Local Drive Mapping

This feature allows for the dynamic mapping of a local drive by using the following format in the Source or Target Fields:

```
Map Local to N Example: N\ \LOCALCOMPUTER\SHAREDDEVICE\PATH
```

## 1.1.3 Automation

#### ▣ Topics

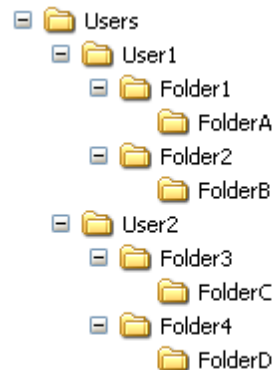
- [Automation Overview](#)
- [Automation Options](#)

The Automation screen allows you to apply Real-Time Monitored or Scheduled synchronization to individual Jobs within a given Profile. Real-Time operations (also referred to as "File/Folder Change Detection") monitor Source Folders for any changes and synchronize them to the specified Target as they occur. Scheduled operations automatically launch synchronization according to a user-specified schedule. Through these settings, PeerSync allows you to build a Profile with as many as 255 different Jobs -- each run according to a unique schedule or in Real-Time (Also see [Command Line Arguments](#) for Global Automation Settings).

Scanning Options	
The options listed on this page can be accessed from the <a href="#">Automation</a> window. This screen allows the user to set the frequency of scans as well as enable Real-Time replication.	
<b>Scan Job Once at Start</b>	This feature directs PeerSync to run the current Job as an Automatic Operation. An Automatic Operation allows you to perform an immediate launch of the current Profile. As a non-persistent process, Automatic Operations are run a single time upon manual initiation by the user. We also refer to this type of run as an Initial Sync.
<b>Scan Job every x minute(s)</b>	Checking this feature assigns a Scheduled operation to the selected Job(s). The field associated with this feature allows you to set an interval in minutes: after this time has elapsed the selected folders will be synchronized. 5 minutes is the default setting. Intervals in seconds can be specified through the use of decimals, (i.e. <b>0.5</b> , <b>2.5</b> , etc.); the minimum interval is <b>0.01</b> .

<p><b>Scan Job at x</b></p>	<p>Checking this feature will allow for the synchronization of Jobs at a specific times of the day for selected days of the week. When selected the <b>Daily Timer Options</b> dialog will appear with the following options:</p> <p><b>Run selected Jobs at</b> Available from the "Daily Timer Options" dialog opened by clicking on the button to the right of the "Scan Job at" field. Selecting this feature will run the Job at the selected time of day.</p> <p><b>List of Job Selections</b> Available from the "Daily Timer Options" dialog opened by clicking on the button to the right of the "Scan Job at" field. This is a list of the currently selected Daily Timer selections. You can Add New selections by selecting the New button and Delete existing selections by selecting the Delete button.</p> <p><b>Select days of week to run</b> Available from the "Daily Timer Options" dialog opened by clicking on the button to the right of the "Scan Job at" field. Allows you to turn on/off which days to run this schedule.</p> <p><b>Selection Options</b> Available from the "Daily Timer Options" dialog opened by clicking on the button to the right of the "Scan Job at" field. This feature will give you the option to run the selected daily timer schedules in a Recurring mode (synchronization will run every time according to the set scheduled options) or Run Once (synchronization will run only once).</p>
<p><b>Use Enhanced Scanning</b> (<a href="#">Enhanced Scanning</a>)</p>	<p>The <a href="#">Enhanced Scanning</a> option is required for this feature to be enabled. Enhanced Scanning provides the ability to build multiple dynamic Jobs for parallel processing of folders during scans. This will significantly improve the time PeerSync takes to scan through directories. By default PeerSync scans through a Job sequentially, one folder at a time. With the Enhanced Scan option enabled PeerSync will spawn a <a href="#">Job Thread</a> for each folder or subfolder encountered during a scan.</p> <p>When the <b>Use Enhanced Scanning</b> checkbox on the <a href="#">Automation</a> window is checked the <b>Enhanced Scanning</b> dialog will open. By default the slider in the Enhanced Scanning dialog is set to the Off position all the way to the left side. To enable the Enhanced Scan feature move the slider to the right. Each slide position represents a depth level of 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 respectively. Each value represents the depth level at which PeerSync will spawn a Job thread for each folder it encounters.</p> <p><b>Example:</b></p>

If you set the Enhanced Scanning slider to Level 3, then PeerSync will spawn 7 dynamic Jobs for the Users directory depicted below. It will in essence create a dynamic Job for each of the folders at Level 3 (Folder1, Folder2, Folder3, and Folder4). It will then create a Job for the folders at Level 2 (Users1 and User2) but will exclude all their subfolders. Lastly, it will create a Job for the directory at Level 1 (Users) and exclude all the subfolders.



**Notes:**

1. The [Enhanced Scanning](#) and the [Multi-Threading](#) add-on options are required for this feature. Please visit <https://www.peersoftware.com> or contact [Sales](#) for additional information.
2. When using this option be sure you make available a large pull of [Job Threads](#) to be used by PeerSync so that dynamic Jobs can be created for each folder during a scan.
3. This feature is not supported when using the [Enhanced Bi-directional](#) option.

### Real-Time Event Detection Options

The options listed on this page can be accessed from the [Automation](#) window. This screen allows the user to set the frequency of scans as well as enable Real-Time replication.

#### Use Real-Time Monitoring

Selects the current Job(s) for Real-Time Monitoring.

#### Real-Time Options...

This button opens an "Additional Options" dialog box. Once this box has opened, it allows you to choose from two Real-Time operations. The first is a Folder Replication feature, which monitors for changes to the Source Folder and synchronizes the Target accordingly. The second, a Folder Restoration feature, monitors for changes to the Target Folder and restores files on the Target accordingly. To properly use the restore feature, you will need to select the "Always overwrite Target files" option.

**Notes:**



	<p>1. <a href="#">Bi-directional</a> will be ignored for Real-Time Jobs.</p> <p><b>Enhanced Real-Time Monitoring</b></p> <p>This feature allows the Real-Time feature in PeerSync to detect individual changes to files and synchronize only the file which has changed without scanning the entire folder where the change occurred. Normally, synchronization software scans and compares all files into a folder which is being synchronized. This feature does not scan folders unless the change is indeterminate. If a file or folder is renamed, PeerSync will rename the corresponding Target File or folder using rename functions as opposed to copying the newly renamed Source Folder to the Target and then subsequently deleting the outdated Target file/folder. This feature greatly reduces the time required to synchronize files and also reduces network band width requirements.</p> <p>With this option enabled PeerSync will continue to detect real-time events even during a scan.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>1. <a href="#">Bi-directional</a>, <a href="#">During comparison subtract/add x minute(s) from Target</a>, and <a href="#">Trigger Selections</a>, as well as, other non applicable features may be ignored during Enhanced Real-Time.</p> <p>2. It is recommended either use the Enhanced Real-Time option for all or none of your Real-Time Jobs within a Profile.</p> <p>3. Using Enhanced Real-Time will produce a different file output format for all modes of reporting and message logging (<a href="#">Reporting</a>, <a href="#">Admin Reporting</a> and <a href="#">Email Reporting</a>). The output will NOT contain a start and stop section or a summary, each entry will also be initially marked with a date and time stamp. If use summary is selected for Admin or Email reporting then the standard selection will be used. The reason this is done is due to the fact that processes will be running in parallel.</p> <p><b>Use Standard Real-Time Monitoring</b></p> <p>When the Real-Time feature detects a change to synchronize, this method will cause a scan to run on the root folder, but not the subfolders. For folder manipulations such as renames, the entire folder including its subfolders will be scanned.</p>
<b>Global Settings</b>	See <a href="#">Source Folder Global Options</a> .

## 1.1.4 Blackout Settings

▣ **Topics**

[Blackout Settings Overview](#)

**Blackout Period**

This screen will enable you to set a Blackout period during the daily synchronization. This is a period in which the synchronization will stop and wait until the blackout period has expired according to the specified settings. This would be a useful feature if you wish to stop all the synchronization activities during a particular time when the Network Bandwidth is busy with other activities (such as during working hours).

**Suspend active scans when a Blackout period starts**

Enabling this option will pause all the scheduled scans during the specified Blackout and will resume after the Blackout period ends.

**What happens if PeerSync is performing a scan when it enters the Blackout period?**

If the option to "Suspend active scans when a Blackout period starts" is enabled the scan will be suspended and resumed at the point it was left off after the Blackout period ends. If this option is not enabled, the scan will be stopped during the Blackout period and will be restarted from the beginning after the Blackout period ends.

**What happens if PeerSync was in the middle of transferring a large file when it entered the Blackout period?**

PeerSync will allow the transfer to complete but suspend any new events from being processed until the Blackout period ends. The suspended events or scans will be processed after the Blackout period ends.

**What happens if a scan is scheduled to run during the Blackout period?**

Regardless if the option to "Suspend active scans when a Blackout period starts" is enabled the scan that is scheduled to run during the Blackout period will run after the Blackout period ends. Multiple suspended scans for a single Job will be compiled into a single scan that will run at the end of the Blackout period.

### 1.1.5 Scan Limitations

**Scan Limitations**

**Maximum Duration of Scans**

Set maximum duration of scans to  minute(s)

---

**Initiate Scan on Trigger File Change**

Use Trigger Files      Default Name:

Source Trigger File:

Target Trigger File:

#### ▣ Topics

- [Maximum Duration of Scans](#)
- [Initiate Scan on trigger File Change](#)

**Note:** Features listed on this page require the [Enhanced Package](#).

Enabling the **Set maximum duration to x minutes** option allows you to specify a maximum duration for each Job. This gives you the ability to limit the run time of a Job during initial, interval, and scheduled scans.

Trigger Files	
<p>These settings ensure that the Target Folders always remain updated to their corresponding Source by comparing dates indicated by individual Trigger Files. For example, if a Source Trigger is found to be newer than a corresponding Target Trigger, a synchronization process will be allowed to proceed for the selected Job(s). If the files date and time stamps match then the synchronization will not be processed. Therefore, the run of the sync process is in essence, determined by the trigger files.</p>	
<b>Use Trigger Files</b>	This feature is used to activate or trigger synchronization based upon date comparison between an individual Source Trigger File and a separate Target Trigger File. If the Target Trigger File is older then the Source Trigger File, the entire Source Folder(s) will be synchronized.
<b>Default File Name</b>	Displays the Default Global Trigger File Name: <b>GLBCHG.000</b>
<b>Source Trigger File</b>	This field allows you to specify a Global Trigger File by entering it manually, or by selecting it using the browse button located at the right side of the field.

<b>Use Current Paths</b>	Automatically selects the current Trigger Files associated with the Source and Target Folders.
<b>Target Trigger File</b>	This field allows you to specify a Global Trigger File by entering it manually, or by selecting it using the browse button located at the right side of the field.

**Note:** During [Enhanced Real-Time](#), Trigger Selections will be ignored.

### 1.1.6 File Options

#### ▣ Topics

[Mode Selection](#)

[Event Options](#)

Mode Selection	
The options listed on this page can be accessed from the <a href="#">File Options</a> window.	
<b>Standard (update Target Files if Source is newer)</b>	With this mode selection, PeerSync will update files on the Target only if the Source is newer.
<b>Always overwrite (Update Target Files if the Source is newer or older)</b>	This feature automatically overwrites any files in the Target Folder that have a different date\time stamp than their corresponding Source File, even if the Target File is newer. This feature can be used to restore folders to a previous state either for backup/restore operations or to reset files after training operations.
<b>Bi-directional (both directions)</b>	With this feature selected, PeerSync will merge the data of the Source and the Target folders during Scan at Start, interval and scheduled scans. This feature may be ignored during Real-Time and Enhanced Real-Time modes. The

	<p>following will happen when this feature is selected with the <a href="#">Replicate - Delete unmatched files/folders</a> option enabled:</p> <p><b>If a File exists in both Source and Target Folders</b> PeerSync will compare the Modified date/time of the files and update/overwrite the older file with the newer file. If the modified date/time is identical PeerSync will not perform any action.</p> <p><b>If a File exists in only the Source or Target Folder</b> PeerSync will compare the Modified, Created and Accessed date/time of the file with the stored <a href="#">Last Run On</a> date/time of the Job. If any of the three file date/times are newer than the stored <a href="#">Last Run On</a> date/time the file will be added, otherwise the file will be deleted.</p> <p><b>If a Sub-Folder exists in only the Source or Target Folder</b> The Source will be seen as the primary folder and any sub-folders with content existing on the Source will be added to the Target. If the folder is empty or exists on the Target, PeerSync will compare the Modified, Created and Accessed date/time of the folder with the stored <a href="#">Last Run On</a> date/time of the Job. If any of the folder date/times are newer than the stored <a href="#">Last Run On</a> date/time the folder and all of its contents will be added, otherwise the folder will be deleted.</p> <p><b>Note:</b></p> <p>PeerSync now also supports real-time or scheduled bi-directional replication using our <a href="#">TCP</a> replication mode. To achieve real-time bi-directional replication across TCP, PeerSync and PSListener would need to be installed on both the Source and the Target machines. For scheduled bi-directional replication across TCP, PeerSync would need to be installed on one side, while the PSListener on the other. This feature is not supported when using a TCPTarget.</p>
--	--

## ☐ Related Options

[Global Bi-directional Options](#)

### Notes:

1. The Bi-directional feature is only supported when working with a [Normal](#) Source and a [Normal](#) or [TCP](#) Target.
2. The Bi-directional feature may be ignored when using TCP [Source](#).
3. The Bi-directional feature is only valid during scans and will be ignored during [Real-time](#) monitoring.
4. Non NTFS partitions may behave differently using the Bi-directional mode. You may notice files being retained for up to one day, even if you delete a file from the Source or Target.
5. Modifications, such as renames and deletes, of Target Folders are subject to restoration in the Bi-directional mode.

## Event Options

The options listed on this page can be accessed from the [File Options](#) window.

<b>Add - synchronize new files to Target</b>	If the Source contains files not found within the Target and this feature is selected, those files will be added to the Target Folder during synchronization. This feature is selected by default.
<b>Update - synchronize existing files in Target</b>	If this feature is selected, Target Folder files which are also found within the Source will be updated to match those Source files during synchronization. This feature is selected by default.
<b>Replicate - Delete unmatched files</b>	<p>If this feature is selected, any unmatched files found in Target Folders will be deleted automatically.</p> <p><b>CAUTION:</b> Use this feature carefully. If not configured properly, needed files may be permanently deleted. A deletion warning is NOT displayed by default: Profiler must be first set to display this warning through the "Deletion Warning Message" check box.</p>

☐ **Related Options**

[Deletion Options](#)

[Move Options](#)

<p><b>Delete Options</b></p>	
<p>The options listed on this page can be accessed by clicking on the <b>Deletion Options</b> button from the <a href="#">File Options</a> window. Once the <a href="#">Replicate - Delete unmatched files</a> option is turned on the <b>Deletion Options</b> button will be enabled for further configuration. Clicking on the Deletion Options button opens the "Additional Options" dialog box which contains the following features:</p>	
<p><b>Deletion Warning Message</b></p>	<p>The upper section of this screen allows you to enable or disable a Deletion Warning Message, as well as set the number of seconds for which a Message will be displayed (a message is NOT enabled by default and is not available during Enhanced Real-Time). In addition, you can also choose to display a message requiring manual intervention in order to activate deletions.</p> <p>The <b>Require manual intervention</b> option is only used during single threaded operations and/or standard real-time. It will also be ignored during real-time when using:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Multiple Job Threads</li> <li>• Multiple Copy Threads</li> <li>• Enhanced Scanning</li> <li>• FastSync</li> </ul> <p>This option will also be ignored during real-time when using Enhanced Real-time monitoring (File Level Change Detection). However, it will be used (when not using the items listed above) for Standard Real-time monitoring (Folder Level Change Detection).</p>

Move Options	
<p>By clicking on the <b>Move Options</b> button in the <a href="#">File Options</a> window you will be able to access the Move Deleted File Options dialog which has the following settings available:</p>	
<p><b>Move Deleted Files Options</b></p>	<p>This section provides a field where the user can designate an alternate folder to which unmatched files will be moved in order to avoid permanent deletion. This folder path can be typed manually, or selected using the browse button provided to the right of the field. If the designated folder exists, all unmatched files will be moved there, allowing you the opportunity to recover files deleted from the Target. This field also supports <a href="#">File/Folder Path Variables</a> and when used, the current path will be displayed above the field. Beneath this field are path options.</p> <p>We strongly recommend using a Deletion Folder that is located on the Target host computer. Relocation to an alternate drive or host adds unnecessary processing and bandwidth overhead. For this reason PeerSync uses the following Deletion Folder variables:</p> <p><b>%TARGETROOT%</b>  This variable resolves to the root directory of the target path. For example if the target path is \\machine1\c\$\Target\Docs, the deletions path %TARGETROOT%\Deletions will resolve to \\machine1\c\$\Deletions. This variable is used by default.</p> <p><b>%TARGETPARENT%</b>  This variable resolves to the parent directory of the target path. For example if the target path is \\machine1\c\$\Target\Docs, the deletions path %TARGETPARENT%\Deletions will resolve to \\machine1\c\$\Target\Deletions.</p>
<p><b>Relative Paths</b></p>	<p>This feature will move files deleted by PeerSync from the root folder to the root of the selected folder. Files deleted from sub folders will be moved to corresponding sub folders below the root selected deletion folder. This feature is intended (works best) for a Profile with a single Job.</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre> Source Folder:      C:\MyDocs\Files\ Target Folder:     D:\MyDocs\Files\ Move Path:         C:\DeleteFolder\  If you delete:    C:\MyDocs\Files\Sub\File.txt PeerSync will    D:\MyDocs\Files\Sub\File.txt move: To:               C:\DeleteFolder\Sub\File.txt </pre>

<p><b>Preserve Paths</b></p>	<p>This feature will recreate the original path of the deleted file under the specified path. Therefore, a file deleted by PeerSync will be moved into a folder that corresponds to the file's original location: under the selected deletion folder. This feature is intended (works best) for a Profile with Multiple Jobs.</p> <p>Example:</p> <p>Source Folder: C:\MyDocs\Files\  Target Folder: D:\MyDocs\Files\  Move Path: C:\DeleteFolder\  If you delete: C:\MyDocs\Files\Sub\File.txt  PeerSync will move: D:\MyDocs\Files\Sub\File.txt  To: C:\DeleteFolder\D_MyDocs\Files\Sub\File.txt</p>
<p><b>Use Recycle Bin</b></p>	<p>This feature allows you to specify the Windows Recycle Bin as a location for unmatched files. This feature is not intended for use when file deletions made by PeerSync may occur on a non-local machine or device. Only files deleted from a local drive can be moved to the Recycle Bin, if this feature is used all network files will be permanently deleted.</p>
<p><b>Delete unmatched Target Files older than x days</b></p>	<p>This feature is intended for the cleanup of files that were candidates for deletion but were selected to be moved to an unmatched folder. By use of this feature, PeerSync can be used to temporarily store files setup for deletion and then have the files deleted after a specified number of days. By default deletion folders are checked every 24 hours or immediately after the initial scan (if <a href="#">Scan Job Once at Start</a> is enabled). This interval can be modified by using the <a href="#">/LH:n</a> argument where n is represented in minutes.</p>

**Notes:**

1. Only one copy of any file can exist in your designated Recovery folder.
2. To avoid filling up your hard drive unnecessarily, you should periodically check this folder and delete unwanted files or use the [Delete unmatched Target Files older than x days option](#).
3. Only files deleted from a local drive can be moved to the Recycle Bin, if this feature is used, all network files will be permanently deleted.
4. The Deletion Warning Message option is not available during [Enhanced Real-Time](#).
5. When using the [Alternate Target Path Selections](#) feature you cannot use [variables](#) that are specific to the Job (i.e. %JobName%, %SourcePath%, etc.) for the [Move unmatched Target Files](#) option.



### 1.1.7 NFS Settings

#### ▣ Topics

[Use Unix/Linux system for Job Scans, Copy File and/or setting Permissions](#)

[Use Optional Target Unix/Linux system for use with rsync daemon](#)

[Modify NFS Default Options](#)

#### Note:

Features on this screen require an NFS and NetApp enabled license. Please visit <https://www.peersoftware.com> or contact [Sales](#) for additional information.

Use Unix / Linux system for Job Scans, Copy File and/or setting Permissions	
<b>IP Address</b>	Enter the IP address of a Unix/Linux system to use (i.e. Ubuntu or Red Hat) for processing NFS commands.
<b>User Name</b>	Provide the user name for a Unix/Linux system to use (i.e. Ubuntu or Red Hat) for processing NFS commands.
<b>Password</b>	Provide the password for a Unix/Linux system to use (i.e. Ubuntu or Red Hat) for processing NFS commands.
<b>Configure...</b>	Click this button to access the <a href="#">CIFS/NFS</a> configuration dialog.
<b>Mount Folders</b>	Click this button to mount the current Source and Target Folder selection on the selected Unix/Linux system.
<b>Unmount Folders</b>	Click this button to unmount the current Source and Target Folder selection on the selected Unix/Linux system.

#### Note:

Features on this screen require an NFS and NetApp enabled license. Please visit <https://www.peersoftware.com> or contact [Sales](#) for additional information.

Use Optional Target Unix/Linux system for use with rsync daemon	
<b>IP Address</b>	Enter the IP address of a target Unix/Linux system to use with rsync daemon (optional target side).
<b>User Name</b>	Provide the user name for a target Unix/Linux system to use with rsync daemon (optional target side).
<b>Password</b>	Provide the password for a target Unix/Linux system to use with rsync daemon (optional target side).
<b>Setup/Test rsyncd</b>	Click this button to setup optional rsyncd (optional target side).
<b>Mount Target Path</b>	Click this button to mount the current Source and Target Folder selection on the selected Unix/Linux system (optional target side).
<b>Unmount Target Folders</b>	Click this button to unmount the current Source and Target Folder selection on the selected Unix/Linux system (optional target side).

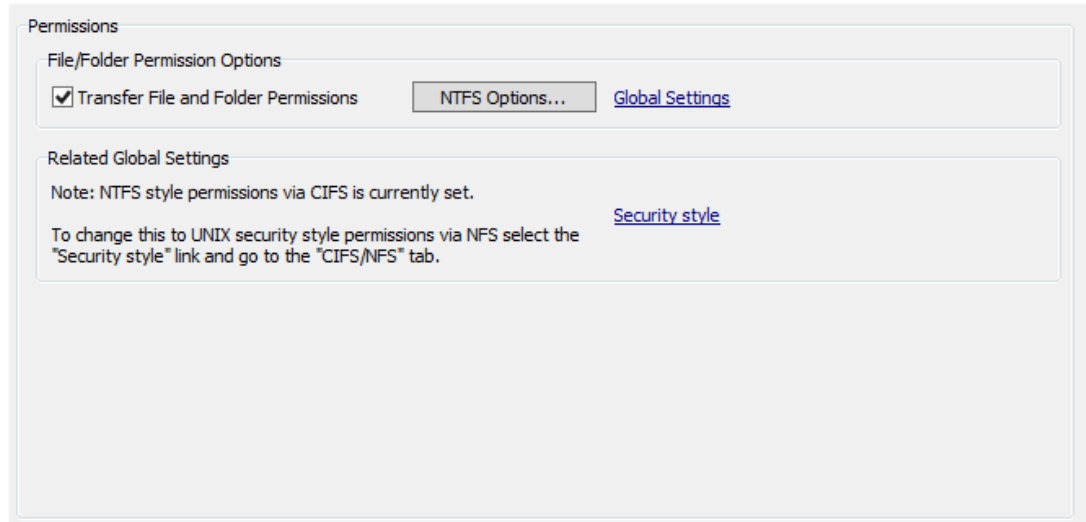
**Note:**

Features on this screen require an NFS and NetApp enabled license. Please visit <https://www.peersoftware.com> or contact [Sales](#) for additional information.

Modify NFS Default Options	
Check this option if you wish to modify the <b>mount</b> or <b>rsync</b> commands used by PeerSync. Modifying the defaults should be done with caution as changes can drastically affect expected results.	
<b>NFS mount Options</b>	Lists the NFS <b>mount</b> options to be used when creating source and target folder mounts on selected Unix/Linux system. Please use caution if making changes to the defaults:  <pre>soft,intr,posix,actimeo=5,rsync=65536,wsync=65536,vers=3</pre>
<b>NFS rsync Options</b>	Additional options to use when executing <b>rsync</b> commands. Some options may be dynamically added based on Profile and/or Job settings such as: -a, -r, -l, -t, -D, -A, --update, --partial, --inplace, --exclude, --include and -n. The defaults are:  <pre>--progress -v -i -z -H</pre>

**Note:**

Features on this screen require an NFS and NetApp enabled license. Please visit <https://www.peersoftware.com> or contact [Sales](#) for additional information.

**1.1.8 Permissions**

☰ **Topics**

[File/Folder Permission Options](#)

[Related Global Settings](#)

File/Folder Permission Options	
<b>Transfer File and Folder Permissions</b>	Enable this option to transfer File and Folder Permissions (NTFS security style via CIFS or UNIX security style via NFS). When enabled, the <b>NTFS Options</b> and <a href="#">Global Settings</a> link will be enabled for further configuration.
<b>NTFS Options</b>	Click this button to open the <b>ACL Options</b> dialog. The options in this dialog allow you to specify the types of permissions you want PeerSync to detect and transfer. The options include Owner, DACL: Discretionary Access Control List (enabled by default), and/or SACL: System Access Control List.
<b>Global Settings</b>	Click this link to open the <a href="#">Global Settings</a> dialog and set the global permission settings.

**Notes:**

1. Care must be exercised when using ACL options to synchronize files and folders between different domains. File security transfers could make the target file inaccessible after transfer/update.
2. When you use a local drive letter (either for the source or target path) you need to make sure the drive is assigned as an administrative share (i.e. D\$) in order for ACLs to work properly.
3. This feature may be ignored when using an TCP Source or Target.

4. Some features on this screen require an NFS and NetApp enabled license. Please visit <https://www.peersoftware.com> or contact [Sales](#) for additional information.

Related Global Settings	
This section identifies the security style that has been globally set. The choices are <a href="#">NTFS</a> style (via CIFS) or <a href="#">UNIX</a> style (via NFS).	
<b>Security style</b>	Click the <b>Security style</b> link to change the security style permissions in the <a href="#">CIFS/NFS</a> tab.

**Note:**

Some features on this screen require an NFS and NetApp enabled license. Please visit <https://www.peersoftware.com> or contact [Sales](#) for additional information.

### 1.1.9 Open Files

Open Files

Open Files

Include open files (allow read and write access to source file during transfer)

Include open files (allow read access to source file during transfer)

Exclude open files (allow read access to source file during transfer)

Exclude open files (deny all access to source file during transfer)

Open/Locked Files

- To configure options for Open/Locked Files click here [Managed Files](#)

Related Global Settings

- To set [Global Recovery/Offline Options](#) click here [Global Settings](#)

☰ **Topics**

[Open Files Overview](#)

[Managed Files](#)

[Global Settings](#)

Open Files	
The options listed on this page can be accessed from the <a href="#">Open Files</a> window.	
<b>Include open files (allow read &amp; write access to source file during transfer)</b>	Use this option when you want to include open files and allow users to modify them while they are being transferred. For locked files such as database files, PeerSync will first attempt to process them using the <a href="#">Managed Files</a> setting if enabled. If this process is not enabled or fails, locked files will be retried based on the <a href="#">retry open/inaccessible files</a> setting.

	<p><b>Note:</b> If PeerSync is able to synchronize files which are in use by other applications, access to those applications may in certain instances be temporarily lost during synchronization.</p>
<p><b>Include open files (allow read access to source file during transfer)</b></p>	<p>Use this option when you want to include files that are open for read-only access. Users will be able to open source files for read-only access while they are being transferred. For files that are being modified or are locked PeerSync will first attempt to process them using the <a href="#">Managed Files</a> setting if enabled. If this process is not enabled or fails, these files will be retried based on the <a href="#">retry open/inaccessible files</a> setting.</p>
<p><b>Exclude open files (allow read access to source file during transfer)</b></p>	<p>Use this option when you want to replicate only files that are closed. Files that are opened or locked will be retried based on the <a href="#">retry open/inaccessible files</a> setting. Users will be denied write access to source files that are being transferred but may have the option to open them in read-only mode.</p> <p>We recommend you use this option when doing replication/collaboration from one source to multiple destinations. This option allows PeerSync to replicate files from one source to multiple destinations, in parallel, while at the same time protecting the source files from write access during their transfer.</p>
<p><b>Exclude open files (deny all access to source file during transfer)</b></p>	<p>Use this option when you want to replicate only files that are closed. Files that are opened or locked will be retried based on the <a href="#">retry open/inaccessible files</a> setting. Users will be denied complete access to the source files that are being transferred.</p> <p>We recommend you use this option when doing real-time bi-directional synchronization/collaboration between two hosts. For collaboration between more than two machines we recommend you use the <b>Exclude open files (allow read access to source file during transfer)</b> option.</p>

#### ☐ Related Options

[Managed Files](#)

[Global Settings](#)

**Note:** In order to replicate locked files you will require the [VSS](#) add-on module. If you do not configure the [Managed Files](#) setting to use VSS, locked files will be retried based on the [retry open/inaccessible files](#) setting.

## 1.1.10 Managed Files

**Managed Files**

Managed Files

Enable Managed File Access (Source Files Only)

Note

Files that are synchronized via Managed Files will be processed after the "Scan Job once at start" option (if enabled) and on a specified Global interval for the Profile.

The Global interval to process files is set to 120 minutes and can be modified by clicking the link below.

Managed Files Options

Synchronize open/locked files via Managed Files

Synchronize ALL files via Managed Files (including files that are not open/locked)

Related Global Settings

- To set Global Managed Files Options click here [Global Settings](#)

☰ **Topics**

[Managed Files Options](#)

[Managed Files - Global Settings](#)

**Note:** Features listed on this page require the [VSS](#) option.

Managed Files	
The options listed on this page can be accessed from the <a href="#">Managed Files</a> window.	
<b>Enable Managed File Access (Source Files Only)</b>	Enabling this option will allow you to reliably backup open and locked files while users continue to work on them. For this feature to be available you will require the <a href="#">Volume Shadow Copy Service (VSS)</a> add-on module. This technology has been integrated with PeerSync to allow synchronization of critical data such as system files and databases. By default this feature is enabled at the end of a manual synchronization and is run every 2 hours during persistent (Real-Time or scheduled) modes. This interval can be modified from the <a href="#">Global Settings</a> screen via the Global Managed Files Options link to a minimum interval of 30 minutes. For more features on configuring this option please view the <a href="#">Managed Files Arguments</a> .
<b>Synchronize open/locked files via Managed Files</b>	Through the use of this feature PeerSync will enable processing of the Open and Locked Files from the local machine, through the use of the <a href="#">Volume Shadow Copy Service (VSS)</a> technology. Please note VSS will delay processing of files to the <a href="#">specified interval</a> . VSS is an add-on module.
<b>Synchronize ALL files via Managed Files</b>	Through the use of this feature, you can force PeerSync to send all the file processing through the <a href="#">Volume Shadow Copy Service (VSS)</a> technology. Please note VSS will delay

<b>(including files that are not open/locked)</b>	processing of files to the <a href="#">specified interval</a> . VSS is an add-on module.
---	--

☐ **Related Options**  
[Global Settings](#)

**Notes:**

1. These options require the [VSS](#) add-on module. Please visit <https://www.peersoftware.com> or contact [Sales](#) for additional information.

**1.1.11 Performance**

☐ **Topics**  
[Performance Overview](#)  
[Options/Commands](#)

Performance Options	
The options listed on this page can be accessed from the <a href="#">Performance</a> window.	
File Read/Write Buffer Size	<p>This feature allows you to change the read/write buffer sizes to optimize performance/speed across various network environments or on the local machine. In most cases this will increase performance dramatically but you will probably need to test this feature in your environment to determine what advantages can be gained from altering this size.</p> <p>The minimum value is 256 bytes.  The default value is 64 KB.  The maximum value that can be set using the track bar is 128 KB.  The maximum value that can be set using the up arrow or by manually typing in the spin edit field is 128 KB</p>

<b>Buffer Size Upper Limit</b> (* <a href="#">Multi Threading Optionng Option</a> )	A higher upper limit of 1 MB is available with the <a href="#">Multi Threading Option</a> option. This value can be set using the up arrow or by manually typing a set value into the spin edit field.
<b>Throttle bandwidth - Use x percent of available bandwidth</b>	<p>This feature is designed to limit or slow down the pulse of reads and writes performed by PeerSync, at the percentage specified, in order to keep bandwidth available for other applications to use. This is done at the file level and is performed by each Copy Thread during the transfer of each file. As we copy a file we track how long it takes to read and write data from the source to the target. Every 100 milliseconds from the start of a file transfer we calculate how much time to allot for processing and sleeping based on the percentage set for the option.</p> <p><b>Examples:</b></p> <p>100% Always Process          90% Process for 90 milliseconds Sleep for 10 milliseconds every 100 milliseconds          50% Process for 50 milliseconds Sleep for 50 milliseconds every 100 milliseconds          10% Process for 10 milliseconds Sleep for 90 milliseconds every 100 milliseconds</p> <p>In summary, PeerSync determines bandwidth throttling by calculating the amount of time required to send a packet of data across your network and then applying a delay based on the throttling percentage specified.</p> <p><b>Time &amp; Day Options</b>          Limit Bandwidth Trotting between the hours and days defined for the selected Job. Using a <b>W+</b> switch in the /Q8B argument (i.e. /Q8BW+) will display/report bandwidth % used for file add and update events as part of the remarks field.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. This methodology should dynamically allow for PeerSync to transfer data at a fast pace when no other applications are using bandwidth and allow it to back off when other applications are using bandwidth.</li> <li>2. This methodology is more accurate when using smaller Read/Write Buffer settings.</li> <li>3. This methodology does not include small files that take less than 100 milliseconds to process.</li> </ol>
<b>Enable intelligent network load balancing (when applicable)</b>	The network load balancing option will automatically set a read/write buffer size based on recommendation from NIC network cards (Installed network cards must also support this feature).
<b>Set maximum number of copy threads to x</b> (* <a href="#">Multi Threading Option</a> )	This feature will limit the number of copy threads to be spawned and used for the selected Job during folder scans. This thread limit does not apply to enhanced Real-Time



events. By using limits for scanning, it helps the Profile to better process Enhanced Real-Time events during heavy scan operations.

### Related Options

[Options/Commands](#)

**Note:** Some features described on this page require the [Multi Threading Option](#). Please visit <https://www.peersoftware.com> or contact [Sales](#) for additional information.

#### 1.1.12 Byte Replicator

ByteReplicator

Use block/byte level synchronization

On Failure: Use Default File Copy for Synchronization

Block Size Selection

Improved Bandwidth Utilization | Improved Performance

Smaller Block Size | Larger Block Size

Reset to Default

File Exclusions Excluded File Types: ON - Minimum File Size: 100 KB

Port Configuration Port: 7333 - Time Out: 120 seconds - Compression: OFF

Note: This option requires our PSListener tool to be installed on the remote computer with identical Encryption and Port configurations.

### Topics

[Byte Replicator Options](#)

**Note:** Features listed on this page require the [Byte Replicator](#) options.

<b>&lt;%REPLICATOR%&gt; Options</b>	
The Byte Replicator screen enables and configures Block/Byte level synchronization for the selected Job. Through the use of this feature PeerSync will be able to transmit only the bytes/blocks of a file that have changed instead of transferring the entire file.	
<b>Use block/byte level synchronization</b>	Select this option to enable/disable block/byte level replication. If this is disabled, PeerSync will use the standard copy method to synchronize the file. If the Byte Replicator fails to synchronize a file, i.e. On Failure, PeerSync will either: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Log Messages &amp; Use Recovery Intervals (if applicable)</li> <li>2. Use Default File Copy for Synchronization</li> </ol>
<b>Block Size Selection</b>	This slider controls whether either Performance or Bandwidth Utilization is most important. Files synchronized with the

	slider set <b>Low</b> will take longer to complete than with the slider set <b>High</b> .
<b>File Exclusions</b>	<p>Clicking on the <b>Exclusions</b> button in the Byte Replicator window opens the Byte Replicator <b>File Exclusions</b> dialog. Files that match types in the exclusion string (types by file extension) or files that have a size lower than the Minimum File Size will use the default file copy method instead of the Byte Replicator feature.</p> <p><b>Excluded File Types by Extension</b> Field containing a list of file types that will use the default file copy method instead of the Byte Replicator. This feature can be configured by clicking the button to the right of this field. For example, to exclude files with the extension LOG you may add either <b>.log</b> or <b>log</b> to the exclusion list. Multiple entries need to be semicolon (;) delimited.</p> <p><b>Minimum File Size</b> Files with sizes lower than the value in this field will be copied using the default file copy method instead of using the Byte Replicator.</p>
<b>Port Configuration</b>	<p>Clicking on the <b>Port Configuration</b> button in the Byte Replicator window displays the <b>Port Configuration</b> dialog. This window allows for a common TCP and/or Byte Replicator configuration option for both the Source and Target paths (see the <a href="#">TCP Port Configuration</a> tab for more information).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The <a href="#">TCP WAN Connector (TCP)</a> is an optional feature which may not be included in your package. Please visit <a href="https://www.peersoftware.com">https://www.peersoftware.com</a> or contact <a href="#">Sales</a> for additional information.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The Profiler will not support <b>Well Known Port</b> numbers 0 - 1023. You must use port numbers that are greater than or equal to 1024.</p>

**Notes:**

1. The [Byte Replicator](#) is an optional feature which may not be included in your package. Please visit <https://www.peersoftware.com> or contact [Sales](#) for additional information.
2. When you use a local drive letter (either for the source or target path) you need to make sure the drive is assigned as an administrative share (i.e. D\$) in order for the Byte Replicator to work properly.
3. In order for Byte Replicator to be enabled, the following criteria must be present:
  - The PS Listener Service has been installed on the remote machine
  - The PeerSync license has the [Byte Replicator](#) add-on feature

### 1.1.13 Revisioning

- ▣ **Topics**
- [Revisioning Options](#)

Revisioning	
<p>The options listed on this page can be accessed from the <a href="#">Revisioning</a> window. Through the use of this feature, you can use PeerSync to keep multiple versions of each file. This is a great feature for recovering a previously saved version of a file.</p>	
<b>Revisioning - Keep backup files of overwritten Target Files</b>	Select this option to enable/disable the use of Revisions.
<b>Number of backup files to keep</b>	<p>Designates the number of revisions to keep for each file. PeerSync revisions each file by adding a ".PSBAK1" extension to the existing Target File before replacing it with the updated Source File.</p> <p><b>Example:</b> "MyFile.txt" will become "MyFile.txt.PSBAK1"</p> <p>If more than one backup is selected, each file will be renamed to the next revision when an update occurs:</p> <p><b>Example:</b> "MyFile.txt.PSBAK1" is renamed to ".MyFile.txt.PSBAK2"</p> <p>The newest revisions (backup files) will bear the lowest number while the oldest will have the higher number:</p> <p><b>Example:</b> Newer... PSBAK1, PSBAK2, PSBAK3, PSBAKn ...Older</p>

	<p><b>Note:</b> If the "Delete Unmatched" option is selected and the Source File that has corresponding PSBAK files deleted, all associated PSBAK files will also be deleted.</p>
<b>Keep files in Target Folder</b>	By default, revisions will be stored in the Target Folder where the updated Target Files reside.
<b>Keep files in Deletion Folder</b>	You also have the option of using the Deletion Folder for storing revisions. This is quite useful when used in conjunction with the <a href="#">Delete unmatched Target Files older than x days</a> option, which is used for automatic cleanup of old revisions.
<b>Keep files in Alternate Folder</b>	<p>You may specify the folder path where you would like the revisions stored to. This option will give you the ability to specify a separate revision folder per Job. We strongly recommend using a Revisions Folder that is located on the Target host computer. Relocation to an alternate drive or host adds unnecessary processing and bandwidth overhead. For this reason PeerSync uses the following Revisions Folder variables:</p> <p><b>%TARGETROOT%</b> This variable resolves to the root directory of the target path. For example if the target path is \\machine1\c\$\Target\Docs, the revision path %TARGETROOT%\Revisions will resolve to \\machine1\c\$\Revisions. This variable is used by default.</p> <p><b>%TARGETPARENT%</b> This variable resolves to the parent directory of the target path. For example if the target path is \\machine1\c\$\Target\Docs, the revisions path %TARGETPARENT%\Revisions will resolve to \\machine1\c\$\Target\Revisions.</p>

## 1.1.14 Miscellaneous

Miscellaneous

Target File/Folder Alterations

Use intermediate file during copy

Trigger additional event after successful copy

Force target file attribute settings Attribute Options...

Source File/Folder Alterations

Move Files - Delete source file after successful copy to target

Turn file archive attribute off after synchronization

Additional Event Options

Include attribute change as synchronization criteria

☰ Topics

[Temp Files](#)

[Source File/Folder Alterations](#)

[Additional Event Options](#)

Target File/Folder Alterations	
These options can be found in the <a href="#">Miscellaneous</a> window.	
<b>Use intermediate file during copy</b>	If this box is checked, a temporary file will be created in the Target Folder: the contents of the Source File will then be copied into this temporary file. After a successful copy, the Target File will be deleted and the temporary file will be renamed to bear the Target File name. This feature ensures that the updated file will only replace the Target File if copy is successful. If the copy process should be interrupted because of some outside factor (network down, power outage, etc), the original Target file will still be preserved. This option is enabled/disabled automatically when the <a href="#">Bi-directional</a> or <a href="#">Revisioning</a> options are enabled/disabled.
<b>Trigger additional event after successful copy</b>	When this option is checked PeerSync will apply the time stamp of the target file after successfully completing the file transfer in order to trigger an event on the target side. This action will cause the PeerSync installed on the Target to take further action with the file such as transferring it to another location that is not accessible from the originating machine.
<b>Force target file attribute settings</b>	If this feature is selected, the <b>File Attributes Options</b> dialog will be displayed. In this dialog, you may select to force any attribute on or off for the Target files that are synchronized within the selected Job(s).
<b>File Attribute Options</b>	This dialog provides the user the selection to ignore, force on, or force off attribute settings on Target files that are

	synchronized within the selected Job(s).
--	--

☐ **Related Options**  
[Global Settings](#)

<b>Source File/Folder Alterations</b>	
These options can be found in the <a href="#">Miscellaneous</a> window.	
<b>Move Files - Delete source file after successful copy to target</b>	<p>This feature will delete the Source file after the file is copied to its corresponding Target folder.</p> <p>Note: This feature should not be used with the Delete Unmatched Target Files option on the <a href="#">File Options</a> screen because conjunct use of the two options will greatly increase the chance of data loss.</p>
<b>Turn file archive attribute off after synchronization</b>	<p>This feature resets the archive flag on the Source and Target file after synchronization. The Windows file system automatically sets the archive bit for every file that has changed; normally, this is used to indicate that a given file has been modified since the last time its archive bit was set. Most tape back-up programs use this flag to determine which files have changed since the last backup. This option will alter Source files. PeerSync uses this feature to reduce the number of files that are checked on the Source drive.</p>

**Notes:**

1. Source files that are not being synchronized to Target folders will NOT have their archive flags reset. This process only occurs after successful synchronization of a changed file.

**Hint:** To reset all Source file archive flags, use the "Always Overwrite Target Files" feature. This configures all files for synchronization and consequently qualifies them for the reset of archive flags. This feature only needs to be selected once to be applied to existing sync operations.

<b>Additional Event Options</b>	
This option can be found in the <a href="#">Miscellaneous</a> window.	
<b>Include attribute change as synchronization criteria</b>	<p>This feature allows for the synchronization of files that have different attributes. If this feature has been selected, a Source file whose attributes do not match the Target will still be included in the synchronization process.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p>

1. By default this option only works during scans. Use the `/LA` [command line argument](#) if you wish to enable attribute detection in real-time.

### 1.1.15 Additional Features

**Additional Features**

**Additional Options**

Enable file recovery

Replace in-use files upon reboot Reboot Options...

**Validation Options**

Perform binary comparison on all files (using CRC32)

Validate target file (using CRC32) Retry Options...

**File Time Change Options**

During comparison subtract 0 minute(s) from target

Convert file times to GMT for comparison between time zones

After synchronization subtract 0 minute(s) from target

#### ☰ Topics

[Additional Options](#)

[Validation Options](#)

[File Time Change Options](#)

**Note:** Features listed on this page require the [Enhanced Package](#).

Additional Options	
The options on this page can be accessed from the "Additional Features" window, available only with the <a href="#">Enhanced Package</a> .	
<b>Enable file recovery</b>	This enables the file recovery option to continue a file copy which may have been interrupted. If the Source and Target file name and date match but the Target file is smaller, PeerSync will start the copy operation from the last byte that was sent the next time a sync operation is executed on the folder.
<b>Replace in-use files upon reboot</b>	If this feature is selected, once a file is open and locked on the Target Folder, it will be set to be replaced the next time the machine is rebooted.  Note: This option is only applicable for Jobs with a local Target Folder.
<b>Reboot Options Button</b>	This button opens the Reboot Options dialog box. The default option is "Do not reboot", you may also choose to "Display reboot dialog", or to "Automatically reboot".

**Note:** Features described on this page require the [Enhanced Package](#).

<b>Validation Options</b>	
These settings can be accessed from the "Additional Features" window, available only with the <a href="#">Enhanced Package</a> .	
<b>Perform binary comparison on all files (using CRC32)</b>	Option to check all Source and Target files for binary match during folder scan/compare cycle (using CRC32). This check ensures that what is on the Target matches the Source at a binary level.
<b>Validate target file (using CRC32)</b>	<p>Option to validate file using CRC32 binary comparison after successful file copy operation. Clicking on the Retry Options... button opens the Validate File Copy Options dialog box. In this window you may set PeerSync to continue re-validating a file a set number of times.</p> <p>Retry file copy until CRC of target files is validated Checking this option will enable the CRC Retry cycle, where, if a file is not validated, PeerSync will retry the CRC32 validation x times. The default retry value is 1.</p> <p>Set maximum number of tries to Specify the number of times PeerSync will perform CRC32 validation on a file if the initial validation fails. The default retry value is 1.</p>

**Note:** Features described on this page require the [Enhanced Package](#).

<b>File Time Change Options</b>	
These settings can be accessed from the "Additional Features" window, available only with the <a href="#">Enhanced Package</a> .	
During comparison subtract/add x minute(s) from target	<p>Option to add or delete time from Target file during folder comparison. This allows for synchronization of files between dissimilar time zones or to allow for some time difference between Source and Target in case Target machine date is slightly different from Source.</p> <p>Note: This feature may be ignored during <a href="#">Enhanced Real-Time</a>.</p>
Convert file times to GMT for comparison between time zones	Option to convert file times to GMT for comparison between time zone differences of the Source and Target folders. This feature is quite useful way of synchronizing data between machines located in different parts of the world.
After synchronization subtract/add x minute(s) from target	This option can add or delete time from Target file after synchronization. This allows for synchronization of files between dissimilar time zones, or to allow for some time difference between Source and Target in case Target machine date is slightly different from Source.



**Note:** Features described on this page require the [Enhanced Package](#).

### 1.1.16 Exceptions

#### ▣ Topics

[Exceptions Overview](#)

[Include Files](#)

[Exclude Files](#)

[Exclude Folders](#)

[Exclude File by Size](#)

[Exclude Files by Attributes](#)

[Exclude Selected File Dates](#)

The Exceptions screen is used after you have selected a Job or Multiple Jobs from the [Profile Job List](#) and then created an associated Source and Target Folder on the [Folder Selection](#) screen. Through Exception options, PeerSync allows you to selectively apply synchronization to files contained within the Source Folder according to a wide range of explicit criteria.

Include Files	
The options on this page can be accessed from the <a href="#">Exceptions</a> window.	
<b>Include Files</b>	<p>Use this field to determine which file types will be included as part of synchronization. File Type Inclusions are specified by a star command followed by the file extension (i.e. *.doc). You can also specify specific file names and/or sub strings using the * wildcard character.</p> <p>The default setting *.* includes all files with extensions. Changing this to * will include all files with and without extensions.</p>

	<p>Multiple Inclusions can be used and are semicolon delimited (i.e. *.doc;*.txt;*.exe).</p> <p>Inclusions are not case sensitive, (i.e. "A" = "a").</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Examples</td> <td>*.doc</td> <td>- includes any file ending with the extension .doc</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>docs</td> <td>- includes any file that contains the string docs</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>copy*</td> <td>- includes any file starting with the string copy</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>file;data;</td> <td>- includes any file containing the strings file or data</td> </tr> </table> <p>You may also use the ? wildcard character to further narrow down your inclusions. The ? wildcard character can be used to substitute any single character in the file name including numbers.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Examples</td> <td>????.*</td> <td>- includes files that have extensions and contain only 4 characters in the name</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>June??</td> <td>- includes files that have extensions, start with the word June, and are followed by 4 characters</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>??ne????*</td> <td>- includes files that have the characters ne in the 3rd and 4th positions followed by at least 4 characters</td> </tr> </table> <p>Inclusions can be typed manually, or can be specified using either the Include File Types button or drop-down list located to the right of the field.</p>	Examples	*.doc	- includes any file ending with the extension .doc		docs	- includes any file that contains the string docs		copy*	- includes any file starting with the string copy		file;data;	- includes any file containing the strings file or data	Examples	????.*	- includes files that have extensions and contain only 4 characters in the name		June??	- includes files that have extensions, start with the word June, and are followed by 4 characters		??ne????*	- includes files that have the characters ne in the 3rd and 4th positions followed by at least 4 characters
Examples	*.doc	- includes any file ending with the extension .doc																				
	docs	- includes any file that contains the string docs																				
	copy*	- includes any file starting with the string copy																				
	file;data;	- includes any file containing the strings file or data																				
Examples	????.*	- includes files that have extensions and contain only 4 characters in the name																				
	June??	- includes files that have extensions, start with the word June, and are followed by 4 characters																				
	??ne????*	- includes files that have the characters ne in the 3rd and 4th positions followed by at least 4 characters																				
<p><b>Include Files Button</b></p>	<p>Opens an "Exceptions" dialog box into which file extensions may be entered. The "include all files" command * will be shown by default.</p> <p>To add an extension, click "New." Next, type the desired extension into the field located at the bottom of the dialog. Repeat this process for each desired file type. Inclusions can be deleted by selecting them from the list and clicking the "Delete" key at the bottom of the dialog box. Once you have finished, click the "OK" button. The dialog will close and all of the Inclusions you have specified will automatically appear in the Include File Types field in the proper format (separated by semi-colons).</p> <p>The drop-down list located to the right of this field will be dynamically populated with Inclusions as they are set through the "Exceptions" dialog described above. They are also added to the list when you exit the field after manually editing the Include File Types field. Inclusions can then be specified by selecting them from this list. This provides a way to store and/or retrieve sets of Inclusions for later use with other Jobs.</p>																					
<p><b>Exclude Files</b></p>																						

The options on this page can be accessed from the [Exceptions](#) window.

### Exclude Files

Through this field, files can be selectively excluded from synchronization using sub strings or using wild cards. Exclusions are set by specifying individual characters (i.e. ~), sets of characters (i.e. copy\*), or file extensions (i.e. \*.tmp) which, if found within a file name, will exclude that file from synchronization.

Multiple characters and strings can be used and are semicolon delimited (i.e. ~;\*.tmp;copy\*)

These settings are not case sensitive, (i.e. "A" = "a")

Example 1	~	- excludes any file containing the character ~
Example 2	tmp	- excludes any file that contains the string tmp
Example 3	copy*	- excludes any file starting with the string copy
Example 4	*.tmp	- excludes any file ending with the extension .tmp
Example 5	.tmp;.bak;~	- excludes any file bearing the strings .tmp, .bak or the character ~

You may also use the ? wildcard character to further narrow down your exclusions. The ? wildcard character can be used to substitute any single character in the file name including numbers.

Example 6	*tmp? *.*	- excludes all files that contain the string tmp followed by at least one character before the extension
-----------	--------------	--

Exclusions can be typed manually, or can be specified using either the [Exclude Files Button](#) or drop-down list located to the right of the field.

### Exclude Files Button

Opens a dialog box into which Exclusions may be entered.

To add an Exclusion click "New," then type the desired character or string into the field located at the bottom of the dialog. Repeat this process for each Exclusion. Entries can be deleted by selecting them from the list and clicking the "Delete" key at the bottom of the box. Once you have finished, click the "OK" button. The box will close and all of the Exclusions you have specified will automatically appear in the Exclude Files field.

The drop-down list located to the right of this field will be dynamically populated with Exclusions as they are set through the dialog box described above. They are also added to the list when you exit the field after manually editing the Exclude Files field. Exclusions can then be specified by selecting them from this list. This provides a way to store

	and/or retrieve sets of Exclusions for later use with other Jobs.												
<p><b>Exclude Folders</b></p> <p>The options on this page can be accessed from the <a href="#">Exceptions</a> window.</p>													
<p><b>Exclude Folders</b></p>	<p>Use this field to exclude folders from synchronization by specifying a folder name in file path format, (i.e. \TEMP\ or C:\WINDOWS\). These examples will exclude any folder path that contains these strings including sub-folders.</p> <p>If you wish to exclude only a specific or root folder such as "C:\WINDOWS\" but include sub-folders you must include a "#" in front of the complete folder path (i.e. "#C:\WINDOWS\"). This example will exclude any files in this directory but include any files in its sub-folders. A semicolon separates multiple folder exclusions.</p> <p>If you wish to exclude multiple folders that contain the same string do not include the "\" at the end of the folder exclude (i.e. \Docs).</p> <p>These settings are not case sensitive, (i.e. "A" = "a")</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Examp es</td> <td>\Docs</td> <td>- excludes files and sub-folder in folders starting with Docs (i.e. Docs, Docs1, DocsA, etc.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>\Docs\</td> <td>- excludes files and sub-folder in folders named Docs</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>C: \Docs\</td> <td>- excludes files and sub-folder in the folder C: \Docs\</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>#C: \Docs\</td> <td>- excludes files in the folder C:\Docs\ but includes files in its sub-folders</td> </tr> </table> <p>Exclusions can be typed manually, or can be specified using either the <a href="#">Exclude Folders Button</a> or drop-down list located to the right of the field.</p>	Examp es	\Docs	- excludes files and sub-folder in folders starting with Docs (i.e. Docs, Docs1, DocsA, etc.)		\Docs\	- excludes files and sub-folder in folders named Docs		C: \Docs\	- excludes files and sub-folder in the folder C: \Docs\		#C: \Docs\	- excludes files in the folder C:\Docs\ but includes files in its sub-folders
Examp es	\Docs	- excludes files and sub-folder in folders starting with Docs (i.e. Docs, Docs1, DocsA, etc.)											
	\Docs\	- excludes files and sub-folder in folders named Docs											
	C: \Docs\	- excludes files and sub-folder in the folder C: \Docs\											
	#C: \Docs\	- excludes files in the folder C:\Docs\ but includes files in its sub-folders											
<p><b>Exclude Folders Button</b></p>	<p>Opens a dialog box into which Folder Exclusions may be entered.</p> <p>To add an Exclusion, click "New," then type the desired folder name into the field located at the bottom of the dialog. Repeat this process for each Exclusion. Entries can be deleted by selecting them from the list and clicking the "Delete" key at the bottom of the box. Once you have finished, click the "OK" button. The box will close and all of the Exclusions you have specified will automatically appear in the Exclude Folders field. The drop-down list located to the right of this field will be dynamically populated with Exclusions as they are added. Exclusions can then be specified by selecting them from this list. This provides a way to store and/or retrieve sets of Exclusions for later use with other Jobs.</p>												

<b>Exclude empty source folders</b>	This feature will exclude and will not sync empty Source Folders to the Target.
-------------------------------------	---

### Exclude File by Size

The options on this page can be accessed from the [Exceptions](#) window.

<b>Exclude File Sizes</b>	Use the "Less Than" or " Greater Than" fields to exclude files based on their size in bytes. Zero, by default, includes all files.
---------------------------	--

### Include Files by Date

The options on this page can be accessed from the [Exceptions](#) window.

<b>Selected File Dates</b>	Use this field to specify files set for synchronization according to their date stamp. The default setting includes all file dates. Clicking the button to the right of this field opens a "Select File Dates" screen. This screen allows you to include all files, include files more than x days old, include files bearing the current and past x day's date, or specify a range of the dates. The Set Today's Date button automatically updates the existing range to reflect the current day.
----------------------------	--

### Include Files by Attributes

The options on this page can be accessed from the [Exceptions](#) window.

<b>Current Attributes</b>	This field displays "Default" or "Customized" to indicate whether the default attributes have been changed. Clicking the button to the right of this field opens a window from which file/folder attributes may be included. All attributes are selected by default. Uncheck the file/folder attributes you do not wish to be used as criteria for synchronization.
---------------------------	---

### Exclude Files by Attributes

The options on this page can be accessed from the [Exceptions](#) window.

<b>Current Attributes</b>	This field displays "Default" or "Customized" to indicate whether the default attributes have been changed. Clicking the button to the right of this field opens a window from which file/folder attributes may be excluded. All attributes are unchecked by default. Select the file/folder attributes you wish to be used as criteria for exclusion.
---------------------------	--

## 1.1.17 Reporting

☰ **Topics**

- [Reporting Overview](#)
- [Report File Content](#)
- [Log File Size/Content](#)
- [SNMP Options](#)

Reporting	
<p>The options listed on this page can be accessed from the <a href="#">Reporting</a> window. PeerSync automatically generates Log Files providing a detailed history of all synchronization events. This screen is used to view Log Files and set their reporting characteristics.</p>	
<b>Use Log File</b>	This feature enables or disables Log file generation. The default file, PeerSync.Log, is located in the path in which PeerSync has been installed. This field also supports <a href="#">File/Folder Path Variables</a> and when used the current path will be displayed above the field.
<b>Overwrite Existing Log File</b>	Use this feature to report only the most recent PeerSync activity in the Log File. If this feature is not selected, all PeerSync processes will be reported in succession.
<b>View Log File</b>	This button allows you to view Log reports by opening the file in a text editor.
<b>Clear Log File</b>	This button allows you to clear Log reports.

Reporting File Content	
<p>The options listed on this page can be accessed from the <a href="#">Reporting</a> window. Using the check boxes provided in this section of the Reporting screen, you can specify what will be reported in the Log File. The Default setting is to include all items except Folder Names.</p>	

<b>Added Files</b>	This feature adds an entry for any file that has been added to the Target.
<b>File Date</b>	Includes date associated with each file contained in the Log.
<b>File Size</b>	Includes size of each file contained in the Log.
<b>Updated Files</b>	This feature adds an entry for any file that has been updated in the Target.
<b>File Time</b>	Includes time associated with each file contained in the Log.
<b>Transfer Time</b>	Includes time it takes to transfer the file in milliseconds.
<b>Summary</b>	Appends a summary of activity to the end of the report.
<b>Folder Names</b>	Indicates the names of synchronized folders.
<b>Folder Creation</b>	This feature creates an entry for any folders that did not exist in the Target and had to be created during the synchronization process.
<b>Messages</b>	This feature logs any messages or application errors found during synchronization.
<b>Exceptions</b>	This feature logs any file/folder exclusion found during synchronization.
<b>ACLs</b>	This feature logs any file/folder ACL updates during scans and real-time.

**Note:** Application errors are additionally written to a file called "PS Error.log," regardless of whether or not that option has been selected.

<b>Log File Size/Content</b>	
The options listed on this page can be accessed from the <a href="#">Reporting</a> window.	
<b>Set the maximum log file size to x bytes</b>	By entering an amount into this field you can limit the size of Log Files created by PeerSync. When this limit is reached, the next reporting session will first rename the existing file to FILENAME.BAK1.Log and then create a new, blank Log File to which subsequent data will be added. Two backups FILENAME.BAK1.Log and FILENAME.BAK2.Log will be kept for each unique Log file. To customize the number of log files to backup add the following entry in the PSDef.cfg file:  [Misc Options] LogBackUpFileCount=3
<b>Unicode content</b>	This option will enable the reporting of Unicode content.

<b>SNMP Options</b>	
The options listed on this page can be accessed from the <a href="#">Reporting</a> window, available only with the <a href="#">Enhanced Package</a> .	

<b>Use SNMP reporting (errors only)</b>	Use Simple Network Management Protocol error reporting.
<b>SNMP Options Button</b>	<p>This button opens the SNMP Options dialog box. Once this box has opened, it allows you to select the Destination IP and Trap Prefix to be used for SNMP reporting. Please refer to your SNMP management software for more details.</p> <p>Note: To properly use the installed mib file you need to rename the psi_def.mib to psi.mib.</p>

**Note:** Features described on this page require the [Enhanced Package](#).

### 1.1.18 Admin Reporting

#### ☰ Topics

- [Admin Reporting Overview](#)
- [Report File Content](#)
- [Report File Name](#)
- [Report File Path](#)
- [Admin Report Cycle Options](#)
- [Advanced Settings](#)

<b>Admin Reporting</b>	
<p>The options listed on this page can be accessed from the <a href="#">Admin Reporting</a> window. This screen allows you to create a unique report for administration purposes. Admin Reports generated during sync operations can be saved to a specific administrative folder (in a local or network path). Admin Reports are made uniquely identifiable through a choice of naming conventions, (i.e. Computer Name or User Name with date\time stamps).</p>	
<b>Create administrative report files</b>	This feature enables or disables the Administrative Reporting feature.



**Note:** Admin reporting files do not display [Unicode](#) characters.

<b>Report File Content</b>	
The options listed on this page can be accessed from the <a href="#">Admin Reporting</a> window.	
<b>Summary/Messages only</b>	Appends a summary of activity to the end of the report. This option will also log messages.
<b>Standard report file content</b>	This feature directs Report content to follow those conventions also utilized in PeerSync Log Files.
<b>Messages only</b>	Only reports messages and application errors.

**Note:** When in enhanced Real-Time or when using Multiple Job Threads standard reporting will be used if summary is selected.

<b>Report File Name</b>	
The options listed on this page can be accessed from the <a href="#">Admin Reporting</a> window.	
<b>Report file name</b>	Allows you to choose between a "Local Computer" or "Logged-On User" Administrative Report. The reports will bear the selected name as a prefix, followed by the created date and time of the Report (i.e. COMPUTER-111507172625011_00001.RPT).

<b>Report File Path</b>	
The options listed on this page can be accessed from the <a href="#">Admin Reporting</a> window.	
<b>Report file path</b>	This field displays the location of Admin Report files. This field also supports <a href="#">File/Folder Path Variables</a> and when used the current path will be displayed above the field.

<b>Admin Report Cycle Options</b>	
The options listed on this page can be accessed from the <a href="#">Admin Reporting</a> window.	
<b>Create a report for every event</b>	This option allows for a report to be generated on every event (Add/Update/Delete/Message).
<b>Create a report on an interval</b>	This option allows for a report to be generated at a specific interval. You may specify the interval from the input field to the right of this option.
<b>Create a report once a day</b>	This option allows for a report to be generated once a day. You may specify the time of the day from the input field to the right of this option.
<b>Create a report once a week</b>	This option allows for a report to be generated once a week. You may specify the day of the week from the drop down list to the right of this option.

<b>Only use Advanced Settings</b>	This option allows for a report to be generated based on the configuration of the Advanced Settings only.
<b>Advanced Settings</b> The options listed on this page can be accessed on the "Advanced Settings" button from the <a href="#">Admin Reporting</a> window.	
<b>At the start of this Profile</b>	This option allows for a report to be created at the start of the Profile.
<b>At the stop of this Profile</b>	This option allows for a report to be created at the stop of the Profile.
<b>For each individual error message as it occurs</b>	This option allows for a report to be created for each error.
<b>After each scan (log all non-scan events on the cycle specified)</b>	This option allows for a report to be created once a day. You may specify the time of the day from the input field to the right of this option.
<b>After each scan/cycle even if no events occurred</b>	This option allows for a report to be created after each scan even when no events occurred.

### 1.1.19 Email Reporting

**Email Reporting**

Create administrative email messages

Report File Content: Summary/Messages only | Report File Name: Logged On User: Administrator

Email Configuration  
 Email to: monikac@peersoftware.com  
  Attach log files  Delete after successful send

Email Report Cycle Options  
Send an email once a day | Every day at: 12:00 PM

- [-] **Topics**
- [Email Reporting Overview](#)
- [Report File Content](#)
- [Report File Name](#)
- [Email Configuration](#)
- [Email Report Cycle Options](#)

## Email Reporting

The options listed on this page can be accessed from the [Email Reporting](#) window. This screen allows you to create a unique report for administration purposes. Email Reports generated during sync operations can be sent to an administrator, shared mailbox or a specified user. Email notification of synchronization activity can be sent upon completion of entire Profile or during persistent synchronization operations. Email Reports are made uniquely identifiable through a choice of naming conventions, (i.e. Computer Name or User Name with date\time stamps).

<b>Create administrative Email messages</b>	This feature enables or disables the Email Reporting feature.
---	---

**Note:** Email reporting messages do not display [Unicode](#) characters.

<b>Report File Content</b>	
The options listed on this page can be accessed from the <a href="#">Email Reporting</a> window.	
<b>Summary/Messages only</b>	Appends a summary of activity to the end of the report. This option will also log messages.
<b>Standard report file content</b>	This feature directs Report content to follow those conventions also utilized in PeerSync Log Files.
<b>Messages only</b>	Only reports messages and application errors.

**Note:** When in enhanced Real-Time or when using Multiple Job Threads standard reporting will be used if summary is selected.

<b>Report File Name</b>	
The options listed on this page can be accessed from the <a href="#">Email Reporting</a> window.	
<b>Report file name</b>	Allows you to choose between a "Local Computer" or "Logged-On User" Administrative Report. The emails will bear the selected name as part of the Subject filed. For example: "PeerSync Summary Report for COMPUTER (PeerSync Started)".

<b>Email Configuration</b>	
The options listed on this page can be accessed by clicking on the "Email Configuration" button from the <a href="#">Email Reporting</a> window.	
Attach log files	Allows you to attach the reporting section log file to emails generated by this application.
Delete after successful send	Deletes the log file after a successful email attached send.
Email Configuration Button	This button opens the <b>Email Configuration</b> dialog box: Once this box has opened, it allows you to select the SMTP Host, User ID, Port, who to

	<p>send to, and who to send Carbon Copies to and what email address to send from.</p> <p><b>SMTP Host</b> The host name or IP address of the SMTP mail server to send alert emails to.</p> <p><b>User ID</b> The username to authenticate with the SMTP mail server. This is normally not needed. (Optional)</p> <p><b>Port</b> TCP/IP connection port. It is recommended that you leave the default setting unless your email server requires otherwise.</p> <p><b>To</b> The email address of the person who is to receive the email. This user sometimes needs to be a valid user on the SMTP mail server. You may add multiple email addresses in this field. Use a semicolon (;) as a delimiter.</p> <p><b>CC</b> The email address of the person who is to receive a Carbon Copy of the email. You may add multiple email addresses in this field. Use a semicolon (;) as a delimiter.</p> <p><b>From</b> The email address that will appear in the From field of the email. This email does not need to be a valid email. For example it can be used to identify the Job that generated the email by using the %JobName% <a href="#">variable</a> (i.e. %JobName%@MyCompany.com).</p> <p><b>Send Test Email</b> Clicking on the Test Connection button will send a test email to the configured email address(es) and let you know if PeerSync was able to successfully connect and send an email via the configured SMTP mail server. It is highly recommended that you test the configuration before saving the options.</p>
--	---

Email Report Cycle Options	
The options listed on this page can be accessed from the <a href="#">Email Reporting</a> window.	
<b>Create a report for every event</b>	This option allows for an Email to be sent on every event (Add/Update/Delete/Message)
<b>Create a report on an interval</b>	This option allows for an Email to be sent at a specific interval. You may specify the interval from the input field to the right of this option.
<b>Create a report once a day</b>	This option allows for an Email to be sent once a day. You may specify the time of the day from the input field to the right of this option.

<b>Create a report once a week</b>	This option allows for an Email to be sent once a week. You may specify the day of the week from the drop down list to the right of this option.
<b>Only use Advanced Settings</b>	This option allows for an Email to be sent based on the configuration of the <a href="#">Advanced Settings</a> only.

### Send Email Reports

The options listed on this page can be accessed by clicking on the "Advanced Settings" button on the [Email Reporting](#) window.

<b>At the start of this Profile</b>	This option allows for an Email to be sent on every event (Add/Update/Delete/Message).
<b>At the stop of this Profile</b>	This option allows for an Email to be sent at a specific interval. You may specify the interval from the input field to the right of this option.
<b>For each individual error message as it occurs</b>	This option allows for an Email to be sent at a specific interval. You may specify the interval from the input field to the right of this option.
<b>After each scan (send all non-scan events on the cycle specified)</b>	This option allows for an Email to be sent once a day. You may specify the time of the day from the input field to the right of this option.
<b>After each scan/cycle even if no events occurred</b>	This option allows for an Email to be sent after each scan even when no events occurred.

### Email Report Content

The options listed on this page can be accessed by clicking on the "Advanced Settings" button on the [Email Reporting](#) window.

<b>Send content in the body of the Email</b>	This option will write the content for the email report into the body of the email.
<b>Send content as an</b>	This option will generate a file with the content of the email report and attach the file to the email.

<b>attachment to the Email</b>	
<b>Place content in a file and send a link in the Email</b>	This option will generate a file with the content of the email report and a link to the file will be sent within the body of the email.

### 1.1.20 Pre/Post Process

Pre/Post Process

Select Application/Script to Run Before/After Selected Job

Before

After

RUNJOB "PST Backup"

Wait for application to end before continuing

Use a maximum wait time of 60 seconds

### Topics

[Pre/Post Process Overview](#)

<b>Pre/Post Process</b>	
The options listed on this page can be accessed from the <a href="#">Pre/Post Process</a> window. This screen allows the user to choose external applications / scripts to be run before and after the processing of a given Job.	
<b>Before</b>	Use this field to specify (by file path) which application or script you would like to run before processing a Profile. File paths can be manually entered, or the open folder icon can be used to locate files. You may also use pre defined configuration commands. See our <a href="#">support</a> page for a list of available options.
<b>After</b>	Use this field to specify (by file path) which application or script you would like to run after processing a Profile. File paths can be manually entered, or the open folder icon can be used to locate files. You may also use pre defined configuration commands. See our <a href="#">support</a> page for a list of available options.
<b>Wait for application to end before continuing</b>	Check this feature if you want PeerSync to wait for the applications specified in the "Before" and "After" fields to close before processing additional tasks.

<b>Use maximum wait time of x seconds</b>	Selecting this feature sets a limit (in seconds) for how long PeerSync will wait for the applications specified in the "Run Before" and "Run After" fields to close. In order to activate this function, the "Wait for Application to Terminate" function must be checked. The default, when this feature is not checked, is to wait indefinitely.
---	--

## 1.2 Advanced Options

Advanced Options

Migrate Shares

Add Shares: Do Not Update or Delete

Copy shares within the source folder to the relative target folder, where non-matching shares within the target folder are left on the target.

NetApp Settings

Source Configuration...

Target Configuration...

Global Migrate Shares Options (For All Jobs with Migrate Shares Enabled)

Process Migrate Shares after each scan

Process Migrate Shares every 120 minute(s)

Global Advanced File Xfer Options (For All Jobs)

Admin Backup (i.e. Files that are denied access due to current Permission settings)

Advanced Backup (i.e. Reparse Points, Sparse, Offline, Stub Files, etc.)

Alternate Data Stream (ADS) Backup

- [-] **Advanced Options**
  - [Migrate Shares](#)
  - [NetApp Settings](#)
  - [Global Migrate Shares Options](#)
  - [Global Advanced File Xfer Options](#)

### 1.2.1 Migrate Shares

<b>Migrate Shares</b>	
The following settings can be accessed from the <a href="#">Advanced Options</a> window.	
<b>Add Shares: Do Not Update or Delete</b>	Copy shares from the source folder to the relative target folder, where non-matching shares within the target folder are left on the target.
<b>Match Shares: Add, Update and Delete</b>	Copy shares from the source folder to the relative target folder, where non-matching shares within the target folder are removed.
<b>Replace Shares: Add and Overwrite</b>	Copy shares from the source folder to the relative target folder, where existing matching shares on the target system are overwritten.
<b>Add Shares with the selected Prefix</b>	Copy shares from the source folder to the relative target folder, with the selected prefix.
<b>Add Shares with the selected Suffix</b>	Copy shares from the source folder to the relative target folder, with the selected prefix.

## 1.2.2 NetApp Settings

<b>NetApp Settings</b>	
<p>While share migration between most platforms can be accomplished using standard Windows API calls, NetApp cDOT requires the use of ONTAPI calls to read and write share configuration.</p> <p>The following settings can be accessed from the <a href="#">Advanced Options</a> window and facilitate the connection to ONTAPI for handling share information. Platforms other than NetApp cDOT do not require these settings.</p>	
<b>Source Configuration</b>	Provide the <b>Username</b> and <b>Password</b> log on settings for the <b>Source NetApp cDOT</b> system. Optionally, the <b>Management IP</b> address can also be provided. Click the <b>Get Info</b> button to validate the source system information. These settings are necessary if trying to <b>Migrate Shares</b> from a cDOT source system.
<b>Target Configuration</b>	Provide the <b>Username</b> and <b>Password</b> log on settings for the <b>Target NetApp cDOT</b> system. Optionally, the <b>Management IP</b> address can also be provided. Click the <b>Get Info</b> button to validate the target system information. These settings are necessary if trying to <b>Migrate Shares</b> to a cDOT target system.

## 1.2.3 Global Migrate Shares Options

<b>Global Migrate Shares Options (For All Jobs with Migrate Shares Enabled)</b>	
<p>The following settings can be accessed from the <a href="#">Advanced Options</a> window.</p>	
<b>Process Migrate Shares after each scan</b>	If the <b>Migrate Shares</b> option is checked, this setting will process the selected share migration setting after each scan.
<b>Process Migrate Shares every x minute(s)</b>	If the <b>Migrate Shares</b> option is checked, this setting will process the selected share migration setting every x minutes.

## 1.2.4 Global Advanced File Xfer Options

<b>Global Advanced File Xfer Options (For All Jobs)</b>	
<p>The following settings can be accessed from the <a href="#">Advanced Options</a> window.</p>	
<b>Admin Backup</b>	Provides the ability to replicate files and folders that are denied access because of their current ACL settings.
<b>Advanced Backup</b>	Select this option to replicate files such as Symantec Enterprise Vault stub files or files/folders which may be Reparse Points, Sparse, Offline, Stub Files, etc.
<b>Alternate Data Stream (ADS) Backup</b>	Replicate hidden Alternate Data Streams (ADS) which may be stored behind a filename.



### 1.3 PeerSync Global Settings

PeerSync Global Settings

The Global Settings section contains features that apply to the entire Profile (all selected Jobs).

Following is a list of Global Settings that can also be found on other screens:

- [Global Recovery/Offline Options](#)
- [Global Performance Options](#)
- [Global Permission Options](#)
- [Global Bi-directional Options](#)
- [Global Managed Files Options](#)
- [Current Command Line Argument Selection](#)

- ▣ **PeerSync Global Settings**
  - [Global Recovery/Offline Options](#)
  - [Global Performance Options](#)
  - [Global ACL Options](#)
  - [Global Bi-directional Options](#)
  - [Global Managed Files Options](#)
  - [Current Command Line Argument Selection](#)
  - [Options/Commands](#)

#### 1.3.1 Global Recovery/Offline Options

<b>Retry Open and Inaccessible Files</b>	
<p>The following settings can be accessed from the <a href="#">Global Settings</a> window. Alternatively you can access them from the <a href="#">Options</a> &gt; "Global Settings" &gt; "Global Recovery/Offline Options" menu.</p>	
<p><b>Retry open/inaccessible files every x second(s)</b></p>	<p>Use this feature to specify, in seconds, how often PeerSync will attempt to synchronize Source Files that are in use. If the "Include open files" option on the <a href="#">File Options</a> screen has not been checked and "Retry" is selected, PeerSync will continue attempting to synchronize files that are opened by other applications. "Retry" will also work when "Include open files" has been checked and a file is read-locked by another application. When the "Retry" option is on, PeerSync will synchronize the open file within x seconds after the file has been closed.</p>
<p><b>Set maximum number of retries to x</b></p>	<p>This feature sets a limit indicating how many times to attempt to process open files. If the maximum number of retries gets exceeded for a particular file PeerSync will remove it from the retry-list until another real-time event occurs on the file or a</p>

	scan detects that the file needs to be added/updated. Setting the retry cycle to <b>0</b> will check the file indefinitely.
--	---

<b>Failed Event Reprocess Options</b>	
The following settings can be accessed from the <a href="#">Global Settings</a> window. Alternatively you can access them from the <a href="#">Options</a> > "Global Settings" > "Global Recovery/Offline Options" menu.	
<b>Reprocess Failed Events every x minute(s)</b>	Use this feature to specify, in minutes, how often PeerSync will reprocess failed events.
<b>Reprocess Failed Events once a day at</b>	Use this feature to specify the time each day for PeerSync to reprocess failed events.
<b>Report Level</b>	Specify the Failed Event Reprocess Report level: 0 - Report a message to all log files 1 - If Failed Events are reprocessed 2 - Always: Even if no Failed Events needed to be reprocessed

<b>Pre Failed Condition Options</b>	
The following settings can be accessed from the <a href="#">Global Settings</a> window. Alternatively you can access them from the <a href="#">Options</a> > "Global Settings" > "Global Recovery/Offline Options" menu.	
<b>Wait before failing connection for x second(s)</b>	Use this feature to specify, in seconds, how long PeerSync will wait before failing connections.
<b>Number of times to wait and check</b>	This feature sets a limit indicating how many times to wait and check for failing connections.

<b>Failed Connection Options</b>	
The following settings can be accessed from the <a href="#">Global Settings</a> window. Alternatively you can access them from the <a href="#">Options</a> > "Global Settings" > "Global Recovery/Offline Options" menu.	
<b>Retry failed connections every x minute(s)</b>	PeerSync monitors persistent Jobs (Real-Time, scheduled, interval) for connectivity, and suspends the Job until a connection is resumed. This allows PeerSync to ensure that synchronizations are only attempted when a connection exists. This feature is set by default to a 1 minute interval and can be modified or disabled.
<b>Always run a scan on reconnect</b>	This feature will initiate a full scan on every reconnect to process any file/folder changes which may have occurred during the connection failure. May be useful for Laptop bi-

	directional scenarios and/or to pull missed data from the target system on reconnect.
<b>Run a scan on reconnect (if needed)</b>	This feature will initiate a full scan at reconnect to process any file/folder changes which may have occurred during the connection failure. A scan will be performed only if a failure occurs in the middle of scan or if a scan was missed when the connection was lost.
<b>Store missed events and process on reconnect</b>	<p>This feature pertains to any Job running in a Real-Time mode. Having this option enabled will store Real-Time events during failed connections and will process these events at Reconnect, eliminating the Source/Target Folder scan. This associates with the /YW command line argument.</p> <p>Note: This action will run a scan on reconnect (if needed), if a failure occurs in the middle of scan or a scan was missed when the connection was lost.</p>

**Note:** These settings are Global. Global Settings are global to the current Profile. These settings and options pertain to all of the Jobs in the current Profile and are used to define, configure and execute the launch of Profiles via the PeerSync engine. Arguments to be sent to PeerSync can be selected and setup from the [Options/Commands](#) screen.

### 1.3.2 Global Performance Options

<b>Global Performance Options</b>	
The options listed on this page can be accessed by clicking on the "Global Performance Options" link on the <a href="#">PeerSync Global Settings</a> window as well as the <a href="#">Options/Commands</a> window and the <a href="#">Options</a> menu. Please visit <a href="#">Global Performance Options</a> for more information on this topic.	
<b>Application Priority Selection</b>	Move the slider to adjust the Application Priority allowing PeerSync to run at a higher or lower priority then other applications.
<b>Exclude Common Job Exceptions in Event Processing</b>	This option checks the global exclusions list before file hits such as before event processing and before adding the event to the visual list. The command line argument for this option is <a href="#">/QR</a> .

<b>Performance Options</b>	
The options listed on this page can be accessed by clicking on the "Global Performance Options" link on the <a href="#">PeerSync Global Settings</a> window as well as the <a href="#">Options/Commands</a> window and the <a href="#">Options</a> menu. Please visit <a href="#">Global Performance Options</a> for more information on this topic.	
<b>Use Enhanced Event Processing</b>	This option provides the ability to parallel process real-time, retry or any other non-scan events. Enabling this feature will

	improve the speed of synchronization during real-time or any other non-scanning scenarios.
<b>Exclude Common Job Exceptions in Event Processing</b>	This option checks the global exclusions list before file hits such as before event processing and before adding the event to the visual list. The command line argument for this option is <a href="#">/QR</a> .

**Notes:**

1. These settings are Global. Global Settings are global to the current Profile. These settings and options pertain to all of the Jobs in the current Profile and are used to define, configure and execute the launch of Profiles via the PeerSync engine. Arguments to be sent to PeerSync can be selected and setup from the [Options/Commands](#) screen.
2. Some features described on this page require the [Multi Threading Option](#). Please visit <https://www.peersoftware.com> or contact [Sales](#) for additional information.
3. Using Multiple Job Threads will produce a different file output format for all modes of reporting and message logging ([Reporting](#), [Admin Reporting](#) and [Email Reporting](#)). The output will NOT contain a start and stop section or a summary, each entry will also be initially marked with a date and time stamp. If use summary is selected for Admin or Email reporting then the standard selection will be used. The reason this is done is due to the fact that processes will be running in parallel.
4. We have exhaustively tested PeerSync operations using 50 Job threads and 10 Copy threads. Setting your threads over this limit may lead to potential operational issues. We strongly discourage the use of more than 50 threads, however, you do have the option to exceed this limit by placing a greater than symbol ">" before your desired thread value (maximum allowed is 200). We recommend you test your setting to ensure PeerSync continues to operate acceptably in your environment.
5. The [Include open files \(if possible\)](#) option should be used if you are using the Performance Options: Multiple Job Threads and Multiple Copy Threads.
6. When setting the Application Priority to High, PeerSync will use more than average CPU, you may want to use the [Set Processor Affinity](#) argument in this scenario.

**1.3.3 Global Permission Options**

<b>Global Permissions Options</b>	
This screen is activated by clicking on the <b>Global Settings</b> link located to the right of the <b>NTFS Options ...</b> button in the <a href="#">Permissions</a> window as well as from the <a href="#">PeerSync Global Settings</a> window or the <a href="#">Options</a> menu. This window has the following features:	
<b>Monitor File Permission changes during real-time</b>	This global feature will enable real-time monitoring to detect and process file permission changes.
<b>Monitor Folder Permission changes during real-time</b>	This global feature will enable real-time monitoring to detect and process folder permission changes.
<b>Check for Permission changes during scans</b>	This global feature will validate and apply file and folder permission during scans.

**Notes:**

1. These settings are Global. Global Settings are global to the current Profile. These settings and options pertain to all of the Jobs in the current Profile and are used to define, configure and execute the launch of Profiles via the PeerSync engine. Arguments to be sent to PeerSync can be selected and setup from the [Options/Commands](#) screen.
2. The **Monitor Folder Permission changes during real-time** option turns on/off the [/LG1](#) command line argument.
3. If you enable or disable Inheritance at the folder level, these changes will only get replicated during a scan.

#### 1.3.4 Global Bi-directional Options

Global Bi-directional Options	
This screen is activated by clicking on the <b>Global Settings</b> link located to the right of the <b>Bi-directional</b> option in the <a href="#">File Options</a> window as well as from the <a href="#">PeerSync Global Settings</a> window or the <a href="#">Options</a> menu. This window has the following features:	
<b>Always create a super-set during bi-directional synchronization</b>	This feature will alter the way the <a href="#">Enable bi-directional synchronization mode</a> option functions by always creating a super-set of the data on the source and target. In this mode folders and files will always be added and not deleted.
<b>Use enhanced bi-directional synchronization mode options</b>	This feature will alter the way the <a href="#">Enable bi-directional synchronization mode</a> option functions by using enhanced features to track all file and folder adds, updates, deletions, renames and moves between scan cycles. In this mode, PeerSync will use a hidden system trigger file within each sub-folder to store information about the last scan cycle for that sub-folder. Using this trigger file, PeerSync can determine if a Folder was added, deleted, renamed or moved since the last scan.  <b>Note:</b> This feature is not supported when using the <a href="#">Enhanced Scanning</a> option.

#### Notes:

1. These settings are Global. Global Settings are global to the current Profile. These settings and options pertain to all of the Jobs in the current Profile and are used to define, configure and execute the launch of Profiles via the PeerSync engine. Arguments to be sent to PeerSync can be selected and setup from the [Options/Commands](#) screen.
2. Please refer to our [White Papers](#) page for step-by-step tutorials to achieve real-time or scheduled bi-directional synchronization.
3. When the "Always create a super-set during bi-directional synchronization" option is NOT selected (i.e. doing standard or enhanced bi-directional synchronization) we recommend you add [/YO-](#) and [/QYD:0](#) to your list of [command line arguments](#). These options will ensure that during standard or enhanced bi-directional synchronization, deleted files from one side are not re-added by the other side. These arguments should NOT be used if there are more than two machines involved in a bi-directional synchronization.

#### 1.3.5 Global Managed Files Options

File Manager Interval
By clicking on the Global Settings link from the <a href="#">Managed Files</a> window you will be able to configure the <b>File Manager Interval</b> option. Alternatively you can access this screen from the <a href="#">Global Settings</a> window or from the <a href="#">Options</a> menu.

PeerSync uses the Volume Shadow Copy Service ( <a href="#">VSS</a> ) in order to allow synchronization of open/locked files. In order to enable this feature you will require the <a href="#">Managed Files</a> add-on module. Developed by Microsoft, VSS is a storage management framework designed to create a point-in-time copy/snapshot of a volume. This method works well with applications that are VSS compliant. VSS does not support Novell NetWare systems.	
<b>Run Managed Files List Manager every x minutes</b>	By default the Managed Files is set to run on an interval of 120 minutes. This interval may be changed by simply changing the interval time. By default, Managed Files will run at the end of the initial scan if <a href="#">Scan Job once at start</a> is enabled. Subsequent open and locked files detected in real-time or during scans will be thrown into the Managed Files list to be processed based on the Managed Files interval.

**Notes:**

1. These settings are Global. Global Settings are global to the current Profile. These settings and options pertain to all of the Jobs in the current Profile and are used to define, configure and execute the launch of Profiles via the PeerSync engine. Arguments to be sent to PeerSync can be selected and setup from the [Options/Commands](#) screen.
2. These options require the [VSS](#) add-on module. Please visit <https://www.peersoftware.com> or contact [Sales](#) for additional information.
3. The minimum Managed Files interval is 30 minutes.
4. This feature only works for local Source folders.

**1.3.6 Current Command Line Arguments**

<b>Global Command Line Arguments List</b>	
From the <a href="#">Options/Commands</a> window, double-clicking on the "Command Line Arguments" field or selecting the button to the right of it will open the Command Line Arguments dialog. The Command Line Arguments dialog can also be accessed from the <a href="#">PeerSync Global Settings</a> window as well as from the <a href="#">Options/Commands</a> window or the <a href="#">Options</a> menu.	
<b>Command Line Arguments</b>	In this dialog you can modify, add or delete arguments to be used when launching PeerSync through any of the modes described in the <a href="#">Startup/Service</a> screen or via the <a href="#">Run/View Current Profile Activity</a> screen. This dialog displays the current arguments selected for the Profiler and will also allow for the selection and modification of additional <a href="#">Command Line Arguments</a> by double-clicking this field or selecting the Current Arguments Button to the right of the field.

**Note:** These settings are Global. Global Settings are global to the current Profile. These settings and options pertain to all of the Jobs in the current Profile and are used to define, configure and execute the launch of Profiles via the PeerSync engine. Arguments to be sent to PeerSync can be selected and setup from the [Options/Commands](#) screen.

## 1.3.7 Global Display Options

Profiler Options	
Options located on this screen can be accessed from the <a href="#">Options/Commands</a> > <b>Display Options</b> window and the <a href="#">Options</a> > <b>Global Settings</b> > <b>Display Options</b> menu.	
<b>Enable Basic Display</b>	This feature will have PeerSync open the Profiler, if it is not already open, and send status messages to be displayed on the <a href="#">Run/View PeerSync</a> screen.
<b>Enable Advanced Display</b>	This option activates the <b>Show Advanced Display</b> link at the bottom right corner of the <a href="#">Run/View PeerSync</a> screen. When this link is clicked, the <b>PeerSync Advanced Display</b> panel will be shown. The advanced display contains a <b>Jobs Stats</b> panel on the top and an <b>Advanced Run/View PeerSync</b> panel at the bottom. The command line argument to disable this option is <a href="#">/QQ&lt;&lt;</a> .

PeerSync Options (Application Runs Only)	
Options located on this screen can be accessed from the <a href="#">Options/Commands</a> > <b>Display Options</b> window and the <a href="#">Options</a> > <b>Global Settings</b> > <b>Display Options</b> menu.	
<b>Display status in PeerSync</b>	This feature will show the <b>PeerSync Status Display</b> dialog box during synchronization to view activity, status and other information while PeerSync is running.
<b>Display status in PeerSync upon completion</b>	This feature will have PeerSync pop-up the <b>PeerSync Status Display</b> dialog at the end of synchronization (only in non-persistent modes) to view activity, status and other information upon completion.

Profiler/PeerSync Options	
Options located on this screen can be accessed from the <a href="#">Options/Commands</a> > <b>Display Options</b> window and the <a href="#">Options</a> > <b>Global Settings</b> > <b>Display Options</b> menu.	
<b>Job Stats</b>	This feature allows for the <b>Jobs Stats</b> panel in the <b>PeerSync Advanced Display</b> to get updated. Use <a href="#">/QP</a> to disable this option via the command line.
<b>Job Scans</b>	When enabled, this option adds a <b>Job Scans</b> tab to the <b>Advanced Run/View PeerSync</b> panel. This table lists Base/Root, Enhanced/Expanded, and RT/Sub-folder scans with statistics and progress for all the Jobs or only the selected Job. The command line argument for this option is <a href="#">/Q8BJ+</a> .
<b>File Copy Progress</b>	This feature will show the progress of a file transfer in the <b>PeerSync Status Display</b> or the <b>Advanced Run/View PeerSync</b> panel. This feature requires the <a href="#">Multi-Threading Option</a> . The command line argument for this option is <a href="#">/QQ</a> .

<b>Historical Data</b>	When enabled, this option adds a <b>Historical Data</b> tab to the <b>Advanced Run/View PeerSync</b> panel. This tab contains a subset of data from the PeerSync <b>Jobs Stats</b> panel (Xfer Rate, Bytes and Event Averages) and is broken down into total, hourly, daily, and weekly statistics for all the Jobs or only the selected Job. The command line argument for this option is <a href="#">/Q8BH+</a> .
------------------------	---

- ▣ **Related Options**
  - [Performance Options](#)
  - [Command Line Arguments](#)

**Notes:**

1. These settings are Global. Global Settings are global to the current Profile. These settings and options pertain to all of the Jobs in the current Profile and are used to define, configure and execute the launch of Profiles via the PeerSync engine. Arguments to be sent to PeerSync can be selected and setup from the [Options/Commands](#) screen.

### 1.3.8 Global Reporting Options

<b>Messages By Profile</b>	
Options located on this screen can be accessed from the <a href="#">Options/Commands</a> > <b>Reporting Options</b> button and the <a href="#">Options</a> > <b>Global Settings</b> > <b>Reporting Options...</b> menu.	
<b>Create a message log file for this Profile</b>	Use Profile message log file.

<b>Messages By Jobs</b>	
Options located on this screen can be accessed from the <a href="#">Options/Commands</a> > <b>Reporting Options</b> button and the <a href="#">Options</a> > <b>Global Settings</b> > <b>Reporting Options...</b> menu.	
<b>Create a message log file for each Job</b>	Use Job message log file.

<b>Global Admin/Email Reporting Options</b>	
Options located on this screen can be accessed from the <a href="#">Options/Commands</a> > <b>Reporting Options</b> button and the <a href="#">Options</a> > <b>Global Settings</b> > <b>Reporting Options...</b> menu.	



<b>Send messages for failures only</b>	When sending messages for admin/email reports filter on failures only (F switch in the /Q8E argument - i.e. /Q8EF).
<b>Append Global Stats Information</b>	Append Global Stats to admin/email reports (G switch in the /Q8E argument - i.e. /Q8EG).
<b>Append Job Stats Information</b>	Append or attach Job Stats information to admin/email reports (S+ switch in the /Q8E argument - i.e. /Q8ES+). Note: To attach a csv file instead use a V+ switch in /Q8E argument - i.e. /Q8ES+V+
<b>Append Historical Data Information</b>	Append or attach Historical Data information to admin/email reports (H+ switch in the /Q8E argument - i.e. /Q8EH+). Note: To attach a csv file instead use a V+ switch in /Q8E argument - i.e. /Q8EH+V+.

### 1.3.9 Options/Commands

#### ☐ Topics

- [Display/Reporting Options](#)
- [Performance Options](#)
- [Command Line Arguments](#)

<b>Display/Reporting Options - All Jobs</b>	
Options located on this screen can be accessed from the <a href="#">Options/Commands</a> window.	
<b>Show tray icon</b>	If enabled, PeerSync will display an icon in the system tray for PeerSync.

<b>Enable display options</b>	If enabled, the following Command Line arguments will be set: <a href="#">/Progress</a> , <a href="#">/GO</a> , <a href="#">/GL</a> , <a href="#">/TD</a> , <a href="#">/QP</a> , and <a href="#">/QQ</a> .
<b>Enable reporting options</b>	If enabled, one of the following Command Line arguments will be set: <a href="#">/YLP</a> or <a href="#">/YLF</a>
<b>Set Access Password...</b>	Sets a password for access to the Profiler. Once set, the password must be entered in order to make changes to the Profiler,
<b>Display Options...</b>	See <a href="#">Global Display Options</a> for details.
<b>Reporting Options...</b>	See <a href="#">Global Reporting Options</a> for details.

<b>Performance Options - All Jobs</b>	
Options located on this screen can be accessed from the <a href="#">Options/Commands</a> window.	
<b>Enable FastSync</b>	Enable FastSync for improved scan performance ( <a href="#">/GFX&gt;Y&gt;...</a> Command Line Argument). Checking this box will show you a list of PeerSync features that are not supported by FastSync, as well as bring up a dialog for tuning FastSync behavior. See <a href="#">FastSync Settings</a> for details.
<b>Use Multiple Job Threads - Set maximum number of threads to</b>	Enable this option to allow multiple Job threads to be used for parallel processing of Jobs. Without this feature each Job will run sequentially in the order it is listed, scheduled to run, or in the order that events are received.
<b>Use Multiple Copy Threads - Set maximum number of threads to</b>	Enable this option to allow multiple Copy Threads to copy multiple files in parallel processes (i.e. Simultaneous Distribution - Synchronizing from one server to multiple servers simultaneously in a Web Farm type environment).
<b>Set Application Priority</b>	Adjust the Application Priority allowing PeerSync to run at a higher or lower priority than other applications.

**Related Options**

[Performance Options](#)

[Command Line Arguments](#)

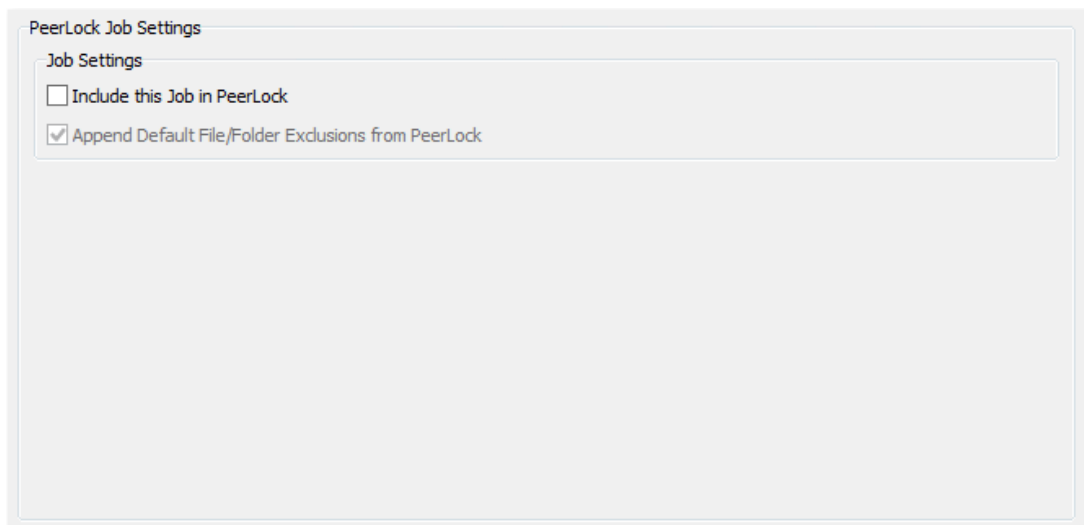
**Notes:**

1. These settings are Global. Global Settings are global to the current Profile. These settings and options pertain to all of the Jobs in the current Profile and are used to define, configure and execute the launch of Profiles via the PeerSync engine. Arguments to be sent to PeerSync can be selected and setup from the [Options/Commands](#) screen.

<b>FastSync Level of Aggressiveness</b>	
Options located on this screen can be accessed from the <a href="#">Options/Commands</a> > <b>Enable FastSync</b> option.	
<b>Aggressiveness Slider</b>	Select the level of aggressiveness to be used by FastSync sessions. The slider controls background threads, folder depth level, and maximum RAM allowance.
<b>Retain FastSync data files (for troubleshooting)</b>	When enabled, this will leave behind FastSync data files (configuration and reporting) for each FastSync session in the INSTALLPATH\FastSync\Runs folder to be used for analysis, extended reporting and/or troubleshooting.
<b>Enable detailed reporting/display (will impact performance)</b>	When enabled, you will see normal reporting and display at the expense of performance.  <b>Note:</b> When disabled, there will be no tracking, reporting, or display of individual add/update events during scans as seen when not using FastSync.

## 2. PeerLock

### 2.1 PeerLock Job Settings



PeerLock Job Settings

Job Settings

Include this Job in PeerLock

Append Default File/Folder Exclusions from PeerLock

- ▣ **Topics**
  - [PeerLock Job Settings Overview](#)

### 2.1.1 PeerLock Job Settings Overview

PeerLock Job Settings	
<p>If you are running <a href="#">PeerLock</a> v2.0.1 or newer on the same machine as PeerSync you will now be able to configure PeerLock directly from the PeerSync Profiler. The following options allow you to link the selected Job to PeerLock as well as append the PeerSync exceptions to PeerLock. The options in this window can be accessed from the PeerLock &gt; <a href="#">PeerLock Job Settings</a> window.</p>	
<p><b>Include this Job in PeerLock</b></p>	<p>Select this checkbox to automatically add the selected Job to PeerLock. This option can be enabled automatically when selecting the <a href="#">Bi-directional</a> setting. In general <a href="#">PeerLock</a> is used in a collaboration environment where PeerSync is configured for real-time bi-directional synchronization.</p>
<p><b>Append Default File/Folder Exclusions from PeerLock</b></p>	<p>This option is enabled by default. When checked, the PeerSync <a href="#">Exception</a> settings (<a href="#">Include Files</a>, <a href="#">Exclude Files</a>, and <a href="#">Exclude Folders</a>) will be appended to the default/existing list of Exceptions in PeerLock.</p>

**Note:** PeerLock supports the usage of Windows System and Registry variables in the Source and Target fields (i.e. %UserName%, %ComputerName%). Custom PeerSync variables such as %JobName% are currently not supported and will not work in PeerLock.

## 2.2 PeerLock Global Settings

PeerLock Global Settings

Global Settings

Link this Profile to PeerLock

Disable Jobs that are Not Configured from this Profile [Save Changes in PeerLock](#)

Related Global Settings

- To view/edit [Global Options](#) in PeerLock click here [Global Options](#)

Show PeerLock - Version: Unknown (Not Installed or Invalid Path)

- To show the PeerLock application click here [Show PeerLock](#)

- ☐ **Topics**
  - [PeerLock Global Settings Overview](#)

### 2.2.1 PeerLock Global Settings Overview

PeerLock Global Settings
<p>If you are running <a href="#">PeerLock</a> v2.0.1 or newer on the same machine as PeerSync you will now be able to configure PeerLock directly from the PeerSync Profiler. The following options</p>

<p>allow you to add the selected PeerSync Jobs to PeerLock and launch the PeerLock application or Global Options for configuration. The options in this window can be accessed from the PeerLock &gt; <a href="#">PeerLock Global Settings</a> window.</p>	
<p><b>Link this Profiler to PeerLock</b></p>	<p>If this global setting is enabled, all the Jobs that have the "Include this Job in PeerLock" option selected will be added to PeerLock. These Jobs in PeerLock will be managed by PeerSync and cannot be edited/removed directly from the PeerLock interface. Un-checking this option will remove all PeerSync managed Jobs from the PeerLock interface.</p>
<p><b>Disable Jobs that are Not Configured from this Profiler</b></p>	<p>Selecting this option then saving the PeerSync Profiler or clicking on the "Save Changes in PeerLock" link will remove/delete any existing Jobs from the PeerLock configuration. Only Jobs that are managed by PeerSync will be maintained.</p>
<p><b>Save Changes in PeerLock</b></p>	<p>Click on this link to commit your PeerSync Job/Profile updates to PeerLock. This link becomes available when you make Job or Profile changes that need to be saved and applied to PeerLock (i.e. Source/Target path update, Exceptions, ...). This can be achieved also by clicking on the Save button from the <a href="#">Toolbar</a> or <a href="#">File</a> Menu. If there are no Profile updates to be saved, this link will be unavailable.</p>
<p><b>Global Options</b></p>	<p>Selecting this link will open the PeerLock Global Options dialog that contains the configuration settings for all the Jobs in PeerLock. When the application is terminated/closed this link will become available.</p>
<p><b>Show PeerLock</b></p>	<p>You can run PeerLock as an application or as a service. Clicking on this link will launch the PeerLock interface where you can start PeerLock to run as an application or as a service. You can also start/stop the PeerLock service directly from the PeerLock <a href="#">Run/View</a> window in the PeerSync Profiler.</p> <p>Through the PeerLock interface you will be able to view the files that are Locked or Released by PeerLock when it is running as an application. This status information is not available when PeerLock is running as a Service. The PeerLock Jobs that are managed by PeerSync will be un-editable. When the application is terminated/closed this link will become available.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> You will need the <a href="#">Peer Administrator</a> product in order to view the PeerLock status while running as a service.</p>

**Notes:**

1. These settings are Global. Global Settings are global to the current Profile. These settings and options pertain to all of the Jobs in the current Profile.
2. PeerLock supports the usage of Windows System and Registry variables in the Source and Target fields (i.e. %UserName%, %ComputerName%). Custom PeerSync variables such as %JobName% are currently not supported and will not work in PeerLock.

### 3. Startup/Service

#### 3.1 PeerSync Startup/Service

Status	Updated	Added	Deletions	Excluded	Messages	Job Scans	Failed Events	Historical Data	Job Control
Profile: HQ_Profile									
Job: N/A - Multiple Job Threads Enabled									
Mode: Automatic and Real-Time (Persistent)									
Scanned Folders:		234	of	1085	<div style="width: 21%; background-color: green; height: 10px;"></div>				
Scanned Files:		4349	of	4452	<div style="width: 97%; background-color: green; height: 10px;"></div>				
Scanned Bytes:		9.79 GB	of	10.03 GB	<div style="width: 97%; background-color: green; height: 10px;"></div>				
Checked: 5206	Updated: 200		Current Job Status: Normal						
Excluded: 13	Added: 0		Pending Event Status: No Pending Items						
Messages: 0	Deleted: 0		Current Event Status: Running Items (Job Scans: 2) (Expanded Scans: 9) (Scan						
Synchronizing folder: IMAGES								Total Transferred: 23.43 MB - 00:00:13	

#### ☰ Topics

[PeerSync Startup/Service Overview](#)

##### 3.1.1 PeerSync Startup/Service Overview

PeerSync Startup/Service Options	
The options in this window can be accessed from the "Startup/Service" > <a href="#">PeerSync Startup/Service</a> window. This screen allows the user to specify whether or not PeerSync will be run upon startup of the active PC, while also defining its interaction with the network (if applicable). This screen provides shortcuts for installing PeerSync as a service, adding it to the Windows StartUp list, or to the Windows registry for automatic loading upon startup.	
<b>Disable all Startup Options</b>	Check this feature to prevent PeerSync from automatically loading at Windows startup/logon.
<b>Create Shortcut on Desktop</b>	This button will place the current Profile into a shortcut on your desktop (See "Scan at Start of Profile List," <a href="#">Options/Command</a> ). A Profile Shortcut will need to be created through this feature in order to use PeerSync's Command Line Mode.
<b>Add to Windows StartUp</b>	This button opens the Windows StartUp folder, showing links to files and programs that open automatically upon user logon. This button is only accessible when "Add to Windows Startup Folder" is checked.
<b>Add to Windows registry</b>	Check this feature if you want PeerSync to run automatically when Windows boots through specification in the Windows registry.
<b>Run RegEdit</b>	This button opens the Windows Registry Editor. This button is only accessible when "Add to Windows registry to run at boot" is checked.
<b>Install as an NT Service</b>	Check this feature if you want PeerSync to run automatically as a service under Windows NT. <a href="#">Click here for a Tutorial</a> on

	<p>how to install PeerSync to run as an NT Service.</p> <p>To configure and run the service you must go to "Services" located in the "Control Panel" and select "PeerSync Professional Series Software." By default the service is installed with the "Local System account" selected for the service "Log on as:" option.</p> <p><b>Caution:</b> If any of your Source or Target <a href="#">Folder Selections</a> are not located on the local machine, then you will have to configure the service to "Log on as:" an alternate (Domain Admin) account on your domain so that the service has the rights to access the remote machines and/or devices. If you do not do this the service may not run properly.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If PeerSync is running as a Service it is advised to use UNC paths or PeerSync's <a href="#">Dynamic Network Drive Mapping and Unmapping</a> feature instead of using mapped drives do to the fact that mapped drives are not understood when a user is not logged on.</li> <li>2. You can add the argument <a href="#">/LSE</a> (Log Service Events to NT Application Log) to the following entry in the registry (HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\Software\PeerSoftware\PeerSync\Service\Parameters). This will have PeerSync log all changes to be reported to application log in addition to the normal logging of the start, stop, pause and continue of the service.</li> <li>3. If PeerSync is running in Real-Time mode as a service, subsequent real-time Profiles will interfere with service operation and should not be employed. Both Scheduled Operations and Manual (non-persistent) operations should perform without interference to a service installation of PeerSync.</li> <li>4. The service can run without any Jobs configured or selected.</li> </ol>
<b>Details</b>	This button is used to view the details of the currently installed PeerSync service.
<b>Remove</b>	This button is used to remove the currently installed PeerSync service.
<b>Create SNC extension association for Profiler</b>	Checking this feature causes any file with the extension .SNC to be associated with PeerSync: PeerSync Profiles bear this extension by default. Once this feature has been selected, double/clicking on any SNC file will open Profiler and load that particular file.
<b>Add Quick-Sync Folder option to Explorer menu</b>	Checking this feature adds or removes the <a href="#">Quick-Sync</a> Folder selection from Windows Explorer. This feature is a quick and easy way to synchronize folder(s) on the fly to backup location(s) with the option to modify your Job settings at a later time.
<b>PeerSync Application Path</b>	This field is used to specify the location of the PeerSync executable file. You can use the open folder icon to browse drives in order to locate this executable file.

## Starting Profiles

The following describes ways in which PeerSync can be launched or started.	
<b>From the Profiler</b>	By using the Launch Profile Menu Item in the <a href="#">Run Menu</a> By using the Launch Current Profile button on the <a href="#">Tool Buttons</a> Toolbar By using the Launch Current Profile button on the <a href="#">Run/View Current Profile Activity</a> screen
<b>Externally without the Profiler</b>	Setup/run from a Shortcut on the Desktop Setup/run from the Startup Folder Setup/run at boot from the Registry Setup/run as a NT Service Setup/run using the Windows Task Scheduler

**Notes:**

- Individual Jobs can be synchronized using the 'Synchronize Selected Jobs' feature, found in the [Profile Job List Popup Menu](#).
- Another way of running PeerSync is by using the [Quick-Sync Folder](#) feature by right-clicking on a folder from MS Windows Explorer.

**3.2 PeerLock Startup/Service**

Target File Path	Locked	Duration	Accessed By
\\192.168.171.142\efs\BIM & CAD Projects\Civil3D\Sym...	1/27/2015 10:54:34...	00:00:19	monikac
\\192.168.171.142\efs\BIM & CAD Projects\Civil3D\Map...	1/27/2015 10:54:34...	00:00:19	monikac
\\192.168.171.142\efs\BIM & CAD Projects\CAD\Archit...	1/27/2015 10:54:34...	00:00:19	monikac
\\192.168.171.142\efs\BIM & CAD Projects\Civil3D\Mec...	1/27/2015 10:54:34...	00:00:19	monikac
\\192.168.171.142\efs\BIM & CAD Projects\CAD\Archit...	1/27/2015 10:54:34...	00:00:19	monikac
\\192.168.171.142\efs\BIM & CAD Projects\CAD\Archit...	1/27/2015 10:54:34...	00:00:19	monikac
\\192.168.171.142\efs\BIM & CAD Projects\CAD\Archit...	1/27/2015 10:54:35...	00:00:18	monikac
\\192.168.171.142\efs\BIM & CAD Projects\Civil3D\Mec...	1/27/2015 10:54:35...	00:00:18	monikac
\\192.168.171.142\efs\BIM & CAD Projects\CAD\CivilP...	1/27/2015 10:54:35...	00:00:18	monikac
\\192.168.171.142\efs\BIM & CAD Projects\CAD\Archit...	1/27/2015 10:54:35...	00:00:15	monikac
\\192.168.171.142\efs\BIM & CAD Projects\Civil3D\Mec...	1/27/2015 10:54:35...	00:00:18	monikac
\\192.168.171.142\efs\BIM & CAD Projects\CAD\Archit...	1/27/2015 10:54:35...	00:00:18	monikac
\\192.168.171.142\efs\BIM & CAD Projects\Civil3D\Sym...	1/27/2015 10:54:35...	00:00:18	monikac

☰ **Topics**

[PeerLock Startup/Service Overview](#)

**3.2.1 PeerLock Startup/Service Overview****PeerLock Startup/Services Options**

If you are running [PeerLock](#) v2.0.1 or newer on the same machine as PeerSync you will now be able to configure PeerLock directly from the PeerSync Profiler. This window provides a way in which you can install the PeerLock service directly from the PeerSync Profiler






interface. The options can be accessed from the "Startup/Service" > <a href="#">PeerLock Startup/Service</a> window.	
<b>Install PeerLock Service</b>	<p>Check this feature if you want PeerLock to run automatically as a service under Windows NT. To configure and run the service you must go to the Services window by clicking on the "Details" &gt; "Show Services" button and select "PeerLock Utility Software" item. By default the service is installed with the "Local System account". If your Source or Target <a href="#">folder</a> is not located on the local machine, then you will have to configure the service to "Log on as:" an alternate (Domain Admin) account on your domain so that the service has the rights to access the remote machines and/or devices. Otherwise the service may not run properly.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> It is advised to use UNC paths if you plan to run PeerSync or PeerLock as a Service do to the fact that mapped drives are not understood when a user is not logged on.</p>
<b>Details</b>	This button is used to view the details of the currently installed PeerLock service.
<b>Remove</b>	This button is used to remove the currently installed PeerLock service.
<b>PeerLock Path</b>	This field is used to specify the location of the PeerSyncPeerLock executable file. You can use the open folder icon to browse drives in order to locate this executable file.

**Note:**

PeerLock supports the usage of Windows System and Registry variables in the Source and Target fields (i.e. %UserName%, %ComputerName%). Custom PeerSync variables such as %JobName% are currently not supported and will not work in PeerLock.

## 4. Run/View

### 4.1 PeerSync Run/View

Status	Updated	Added	Deletions	Excluded	Messages	Job Scans	Failed Events	Historical Data	Job Control
Profile: HQ_Profile Job: N/A - Multiple Job Threads Enabled Mode: Automatic and Real-Time (Persistent)									
Scanned Folders:	234	of	1085						
Scanned Files:	4349	of	4452						
Scanned Bytes:	9.79 GB	of	10.03 GB						
Checked: 5206	Updated: 200		Current Job Status: Normal						
Excluded: 13	Added: 0		Pending Event Status: No Pending Items						
Messages: 0	Deleted: 0		Current Event Status: Running Items (Job Scans: 2) (Expanded Scans: 9) (Scan						
Synchronizing folder: IMAGES								Total Transferred: 23.43 MB - 00:00:13	

- ☐ **Topics**
- [Basic Display](#)

## Advanced Display

### 4.1.1 Basic Display

Run/View PeerSync - Basic Display	
PeerSync can be run as an Application or as an NT <a href="#">Service</a> , if available and installed from the <a href="#">Startup/Service</a> screen.	
This screen is used to launch the current Profile and to view current Profile activity. If the <a href="#">Display Status</a> in Profiler option is turned on from the <a href="#">Options/Commands</a> screen this screen will be shown upon execution of a Profile and will dynamically show the status of synchronization of the current Profile as the process occurs. This screen will also be shown upon using the Synchronize Selected Jobs feature, found in the <a href="#">Profile Job List Popup Menu</a> to display the Current Activity of the Jobs sent to PeerSync as a temporary Profile.	
<b>Profile</b>	Displays the name of the Profile actively being processed. This label may not match the name of the Profile currently being configured through Profiler.
<b>Job</b>	This indicator will dynamically display the name of whichever Job is presently being processed for the Active Profile.
<b>Mode</b>	This indicator will dynamically display the name of whichever Job is presently being processed for the Active Profile.
<b>Launch Current Profile/Terminate Active Profile</b>	This button allows you to launch the current Profile. Once a Profile has been launched, its processing may also be terminated through this button (the label will change to read "Terminate Active Profile"). This button offers one of three ways to initiate an Automatic Operation.
<b>View Active Profile</b>	This button allows you to connect to and view the Active Profile.
<b>Run as a service</b>	If PeerSync is installed as a <a href="#">Service</a> you have the option of running it as an Application or as a Service from this screen.
<b>Start/View Service</b>	This button allows you to start the current Profile as a Service or view the Active Profile. It is only visible if PeerSync was installed as a service.
<b>Stop Service</b>	This button allows you to stop the current Profile as a Service. It is only visible if PeerSync was installed as a service.
<b>Pause Service</b>	This button allows you to pause the current Profile as a Service. It is only visible if PeerSync was installed as a service.
<b>Resume Service</b>	This button allows you to resume the current Profile as a Service. It is only visible if PeerSync was installed as a service.
<b>Scanned Folders</b>	Displays the total number of folders that have been scanned using a representation of X of Y, where X indicates the number of folders that have been scanned so far and Y

	represents the total number of folders that need to be scanned. When the X and Y values match, the scan is considered as complete. The progress bar to the right of these values is a visual representation of the folders that have been scanned. These values are reset on subsequent scans if applicable and do not include excluded folders.
<b>Scanned Files</b>	Displays the total number of files that have been scanned using a representation of X of Y, where X indicates the number of files that have been scanned so far and Y represents the total number of files that need to be scanned. When the X and Y values match, the scan is considered as complete. The progress bar to the right of these values is a visual representation of the files that have been scanned. These values are reset on subsequent scans if applicable and do not include excluded folders.
<b>Scanned Bytes</b>	Displays the total number of bytes that have been scanned using a representation of X of Y, where X indicates the number of bytes that have been scanned so far and Y represents the total number of bytes that need to be scanned. When the X and Y values match, the scan is considered as complete. The progress bar to the right of these values is a visual representation of the bytes that have been scanned. These values are reset on subsequent scans if applicable and do not include excluded folders.
<b>Large File or Compression Status</b>	This caption will be displayed to the right of the file name that is currently synchronized for large files and during compression. The caption will show the size of the file that has been copied to the Target and/or compression status.
<b>Checked</b>	This indicator displays the total number of files contained in the selected Source Folders.
<b>Excluded</b>	Indicates the number of files that were excluded from synchronization (See <a href="#">Exceptions</a> ).
<b>Messages</b>	Indicates the number of error messages generated during Profile processing.
<b>Updated</b>	Indicates the number of Target Files that were updated during synchronization of Profile Jobs.
<b>Added</b>	Indicates the number of new files added to Target Folders during synchronization of Profile Jobs.
<b>Deleted</b>	Indicates the number of files deleted (or moved) during synchronization of Profile Jobs.
<b>Current Job Status</b>	This indicator displays the status of the active Job. The indicator may display one of the following: Blackout, Source/Target disconnected (Job name), Connecting to Target Folder (Folder), or Normal.
<b>Pending Event Status</b>	This indicator displays the number of pending items. The indicator may display one of the following: Pending Items

	(Events: n) (Managed Files: x) or No Pending Items
<b>Current Event Status</b>	This indicator display the status of the events pertaining to Job/Copy thread information or Job automation (such as next scheduled interval, daily timer info etc.). The indicator may display one of the following: Running Items (Job Scans: x) (Copy Threads: y) (Failed Events: z)
<b>Total Transferred</b>	Indicates the the total amount of bytes transferred for the entire running Profile.
<b>Elapsed Time</b>	Indicates the amount of time that has elapsed during the current Profile activity.
<b>Show Advanced/Normal Display</b>	Click on this link to toggle between the Normal and Advanced Run/View PeerSync panels.
<b>Refresh</b>	Click on this link to force a manual reload of the Run/View PeerSync panel and the statistics that are being displayed.

#### 4.1.2 Advanced Display

<p><b>Jobs Stats</b></p> <p>To see this panel, click on the <a href="#">Show Advanced Display</a> link at the bottom right corner of the <b>Run/View PeerSync</b> window. The <a href="#">Enable Advanced Display</a> option must be checked in order for this link to be active. The <b>Jobs Stats</b> display is the top panel and contains runtime statistics for all the Jobs configured within the Profile. Clicking on a Job will update the bottom <b>Advanced Run/View PeerSync</b> panel. Click on the <b>All Jobs</b> entry to display all the Job statistics, cumulatively, in the bottom panel.</p>	
<b>#</b>	<p>Represents the automatically assigned Job number for each Job. An icon represents the state of the Job (Green, Yellow, or Red):</p> <p>Green      Running with no failed events</p> <p>Yello      Warning state indicates the Job is running with w failed events</p> <p>Red        Failed connection and/or offline/stopped</p>
<b>Job Name</b>	Lists the unique name for each Job.
<b>Source</b>	Displays the path to the source folder.
<b>Target</b>	Displays the target path.
<b>Last Scan (Status: Duration)</b>	Displays the date and time of the last scan along with a description of the scan state and duration. For example: 11/17/2011 4:28:31 PM (Completed Successfully: 00:06:05)
<b>In Sync</b>	Displays whether each Job is in sync. In order for the In Sync state to be set to Yes, the following criteria needs to be satisfied:

	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. There should be zero Failed Events</li> <li>2. The status starts should be Normal (i.e. source/target not disconnected and/or not in a Blackout etc.)</li> <li>3. The Last Scan (Status: Duration) for the Job has Completed Successfully and does not contain messages</li> <li>4. There are zero active events for the Job</li> <li>5. The In Queue stats for the Job starts with [Processing: 0] ==&gt; [Event File: DNE and contains [In Queue: 0</li> <li>6. The Scan Needed column value is set to No</li> </ol> <p><b>Examples of possible In Sync states:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes</li> <li>• Yes (As of Last Scan)</li> <li>• Yes (Job Stopped - Manually)</li> <li>• Yes (Job Stopped - Manually; As of Last Scan)</li> <li>• No (Failed Events: 1)</li> <li>• No (See Status for Details)</li> <li>• No (Scan Running)</li> <li>• No (Scan Pending)</li> <li>• No (See Last Scan for Details)</li> <li>• No (Last Scan has Messages)</li> <li>• No (Active Events)</li> <li>• No (Items In Queue)</li> <li>• No (Scan Needed)</li> <li>• No (Scan Running; Items In Queue)</li> </ul>
<b>Trending</b>	<p>Displays information regarding the trending state of the <b>In Sync</b> column (Up, Down, or Flat). If the number of events within a cycle is 500 or less, the <b>Trending</b> status will be <b>Flat</b>. If the number of events increased by 1,000 or more within a cycle, then the <b>Trending</b> status will be <b>Up</b>. If the number of events decreased by 1,000 or more within a cycle, then the <b>Trending</b> status will be <b>Down</b>.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The column will show N/A if you have not reached the cycle yet and/or there is no difference in events within the last cycle.</li> <li>2. The TrendingUpValue and TrendingDnValue items are event differences per second for Processing and In Queue event items from the In Queue stats.</li> <li>3. To adjust the default values based on desired results (i.e. you may be stuck in the Flat state too often if you are looking for a difference in changes), modify the TrendingDnValue and TrendingUpValue values in the PSDEF.cfg file.</li> </ol> <p>[Misc Options]  TrendingCycle=60  TrendingUpValue=10  TrendingDnValue=10  TrendingAlwaysShowUpDnValue=0</p>
<b>Next Scan (Run in)</b>	Count down to the next scan for scheduled or interval scans.

<b>Xfer Rate</b>	Determines the transfer rate in megabits per second for each Job. Takes into account the <b>Event Averages</b> rate and <b>Total Transferred</b> and <b>Total Saved</b> bytes (bottom right corner of <b>Run/View PeerSync</b> ) to determine the transfer rate for each Job. The more events and the larger the average file size calculated in the Event Averages the more accurate the transfer rate will be. This also shows a cumulative transfer rate for all Jobs.
<b>Bytes</b>	Displays the total number of bytes that were transferred for the specific Job or all the Jobs.
<b>Events</b>	Shows the total number of events detected for the Job or all the Jobs as well as number of active events currently being processed.
<b>Event Averages</b>	Displays the average number of events that occurred per minute. The average size of the events are also noted.
<b>In Queue: Scan</b>	The number of files in queue that are generated by a scan.
<b>In Queue: RT</b>	The number of files in queue that are real-time events.
<b>In Queue</b>	The total number of files in queue. The queue represents the backlock of real-time events for each job. When the queue is empty the <b>In Sync</b> column is set to <b>Yes</b> .
<b>Updated</b>	Counter indicating the total number of files that were updated and their size in bytes.
<b>Added</b>	Counter indicating the total number of files that were added and their size in bytes.
<b>Deleted</b>	Counter indicating the total number of files that were deleted and their size in bytes.
<b>Excluded</b>	Counter indicating the total number of files that were excluded and their size in bytes.
<b>Messages</b>	Counter indicating the total number of messages.
<b>Failed Events</b>	The number of failed events for each Job or all Jobs.
<b>Real-Time</b>	Displays the state of Real-Time detection (On or Off).
<b>Interval Scans</b>	Information when the next interval scan is to occur.
<b>Daily Timer Scans</b>	Information when the next scheduled scan is to occur.
<b>Status</b>	Shows the status of each Job or all Jobs.
<b>Scan Needed</b>	Lets you know if a scan is needed (Yes) or not (No) after a connection failure.
<b>Log File Path</b>	Displays the location of the log file. Used in pop-up menu.

Jobs Stats (Right-Click Pop-Up Menu)	
To see this menu, right-click on the Job Stats panel.	
<b>Select Columns....</b>	Add or remove columns from the Jobs Stats display.
<b>Scan Job:</b> <i>JobName</i>	Issues a one-time scan of the selected Job.
<b>Scan All Jobs</b>	Issues a one-time scan of all the enabled Jobs in the Profile.
<b>Stop Job:</b> <i>JobName</i>	Stop the selected Job without stopping or interrupting any other potentially running Jobs in the Profile.
<b>View Log File</b>	View the log file for the selected Job.
<b>Open Source Folder:</b> <i>Path</i>	Opens the source folder in a Windows Explorer window.
<b>Open Target Folder:</b> <i>Path</i>	Opens the target folder in a Windows Explorer window.
<b>Save As</b>	Saves the current Jobs Stats list into a CSV file format (i.e. PSJobStats.csv).
<b>Reprocess Failed Events</b>	If the Job is running in a Warning state (Yellow), the Job has failed events. Selecting this option will notify PeerSync to re-process any failed events. This option is also available in the Run menu.

Advanced Run/View PeerSync	
To see this panel, click on the <a href="#">Show Advanced Display</a> link at the bottom right corner of the <b>Run/View PeerSync</b> window. The <a href="#">Enable Advanced Display</a> option must be checked in order for this link to be active. The <b>Advanced Run/View PeerSync</b> display is the bottom screen. In addition to containing the same information as the <a href="#">Basic Display</a> , the Advanced Display contains the following additional tabs:	
<b>Status</b>	Containing the same information as the <a href="#">Basic Display</a> view/panel.
<b>Updated</b>	Lists the total number of files that were updated for the selected Job or all the Jobs. Right-click and select <b>Save As</b> to export the list into a CSV file format (PSUpdated.csv).
<b>Added</b>	Lists the total number of files that were added for the selected Job or all the Jobs. Right-click and select <b>Save As</b> to export the list into a CSV file format (PSAdded.csv).
<b>Deletions</b>	Lists the total number of files that were deleted for the selected Job or all the Jobs. Right-click and select <b>Save As</b> to export the list into a CSV file format (PSDeleted.csv).
<b>Excluded</b>	Lists the total number of files that were excluded for the selected Job or all the Jobs. Right-click and select <b>Save As</b> to export the list into a CSV file format (PSExcluded.csv).

<b>Messages</b>	Lists the total number of messages for the selected Job or all the Jobs. Right-click and select <b>Save As</b> to export the list into a CSV file format (PSMessages.csv).
<b>Job Scans</b>	Lists how many scans are running at a Job level either for the selected Job or for all the Jobs. Right-click and select <b>Save As</b> to export the list into a CSV file format (PSJobScans.csv).
<b>Managed Files List</b>	Lists the total number of files that are in the <b>Managed Files List</b> for the selected Job or all the Jobs. Right-click and select <b>Save As</b> to export the list into a CSV file format (PSManagedFilesList.csv).
<b>Failed Events</b>	Lists all the failed files for the selected Job or all the Jobs. You can right-click the list and select <b>Reprocess Failed Events</b> to notify PeerSync to re-process them for all the Jobs (not Job specific). To reprocess only a specific file, you can click the <b>Reprocess Selected</b> button from the <b>Failed Events</b> tab within the <b>PeerSync Status Display</b> (when running as an application only). Right-click and select <b>Save As</b> to export the list into a CSV file format (PSFaileEvents.csv).
<b>File Copy Progress</b>	Visually displays the file copy progress for each file for the selected Job or all the Jobs. Right-click and select <b>Save As</b> to export the list into a CSV file format (PSFileCopyProgress.csv).
<b>Historical Data</b>	This panel displays a subset of the <b>Job Stats</b> table (Xfer Rate, Bytes and Event Averages) in an hourly, daily, weekly, and total format for all the Jobs or only the selected Job. Furthermore, it displays a Running Event Count, a Running Event Average and Peak Count, and a Running Job Count. Right-click and select <b>Save As</b> to export the list into a CSV file format (PSHistoricalData.csv).
<b>Job Control</b>	This tab is available from the <b>Advanced Run/View PeerSync</b> panel. It shows the <a href="#">Job Control Bar</a> which allows every Job to be stopped, started, or restarted individually. In addition, this tab displays all <a href="#">Pending</a> Jobs in a grid from where they can be individually selected and started. This tab can also be seen in the <a href="#">PeerSync Status Display</a> panel under the <b>Job Stats and Control</b> tab.

**Notes:**

For efficiency purposes, only when you click on the screens/tabs within the **Advanced Run/View PeerSync** panel will the values get updated. A **Cache** folder within the PeerSync installation folder maintains the necessary event files that will be loaded into the advanced display screens/tabs.



## 4.2 PeerLock Run/View

Target File Path	Locked	Duration	Accessed By
\\192.168.171.142\efs\BIM & CAD Projects\Civil3D\Sym...	1/27/2015 10:54:34...	00:00:19	monikac
\\192.168.171.142\efs\BIM & CAD Projects\Civil3D\Map...	1/27/2015 10:54:34...	00:00:19	monikac
\\192.168.171.142\efs\BIM & CAD Projects\CAD\Archit...	1/27/2015 10:54:34...	00:00:19	monikac
\\192.168.171.142\efs\BIM & CAD Projects\Civil3D\Mec...	1/27/2015 10:54:34...	00:00:19	monikac
\\192.168.171.142\efs\BIM & CAD Projects\CAD\Archit...	1/27/2015 10:54:34...	00:00:19	monikac
\\192.168.171.142\efs\BIM & CAD Projects\CAD\Archit...	1/27/2015 10:54:34...	00:00:19	monikac
\\192.168.171.142\efs\BIM & CAD Projects\CAD\Archit...	1/27/2015 10:54:35...	00:00:18	monikac
\\192.168.171.142\efs\BIM & CAD Projects\Civil3D\Mec...	1/27/2015 10:54:35...	00:00:18	monikac
\\192.168.171.142\efs\BIM & CAD Projects\CAD\CivilP...	1/27/2015 10:54:35...	00:00:18	monikac
\\192.168.171.142\efs\BIM & CAD Projects\CAD\Archit...	1/27/2015 10:54:35...	00:00:15	monikac
\\192.168.171.142\efs\BIM & CAD Projects\Civil3D\Mec...	1/27/2015 10:54:35...	00:00:18	monikac
\\192.168.171.142\efs\BIM & CAD Projects\CAD\Archit...	1/27/2015 10:54:35...	00:00:18	monikac
\\192.168.171.142\efs\BIM & CAD Projects\Civil3D\Sym...	1/27/2015 10:54:35...	00:00:18	monikac

### Topics

[Basic Display](#)

[Advanced Display](#)

#### 4.2.1 Basic Display

Run/View PeerLock - Basic Display	
<p>If you are running <a href="#">PeerLock</a> v2.0.1 or newer on the same machine as PeerSync you will now be able to configure PeerLock directly from the PeerSync Profiler. This window will allow you to start/stop/pause/resume the PeerLock service. Click <a href="#">here</a> for information on how to <a href="#">install</a> the PeerLock service or run PeerLock as an <a href="#">application</a>. The following options can be found in the <a href="#">Startup/Service</a> window.</p>	
<b>Launch PeerLock</b>	This button allows you to launch the PeerLock application and monitor the files that are Locked or Released by PeerLock. When the application is terminated this button will become available.
<b>Run as a service</b>	This option is available only if the PeerLock service has been installed and the <a href="#">Run as a Service</a> option is enabled. Check this option to run PeerLock as a Service. When checked, you will have the options to Start, Stop, Pause and Resume the Service. Uncheck the "Run as a service" option run PeerLock as an Application. When this option is uncheck you will have a "Launch PeerLock" button available.
<b>Start Service</b>	This button allows you to start PeerLock as a Service. This option is available if the PeerLock service has been installed, the <a href="#">Run as a Service</a> option is enabled, and the PeerLock service is stopped or not running.
<b>Stop Service</b>	This button allows you to stop the PeerLock Service. This option is available if the PeerLock service has been installed,

	the <a href="#">Run as a Service</a> option is enabled, and the PeerLock service is running.
<b>Pause Service</b>	This button allows you to pause the PeerLock Service. This option is available if the PeerLock service has been installed, the <a href="#">Run as a Service</a> option is enabled, and the PeerLock service is running.
<b>Resume Service</b>	This button allows you to resume the PeerLock Service. This option is available if the PeerLock service has been installed, the <a href="#">Run as a Service</a> option is enabled, and the PeerLock service is paused.
<b>Show Advanced/Normal Display</b>	Click on this link to toggle between the Normal and Advanced Run/View PeerLock panels.
<b>Refresh</b>	Click on this link to force a manual reload of the Run/View PeerLock panel and the statistics that are being displayed.

#### 4.2.2 Advanced Display

<p><b>Jobs Stats</b></p> <p>To see this panel, click on the <b>Show Advanced Display</b> link at the bottom right corner of the <b>Run/View PeerLock</b> window. The <a href="#">Enable Advanced Display</a> option must be checked in order for this link to be active. The <b>Jobs Stats</b> display is the top panel and contains runtime statistics for all the Jobs configured within the Profile. Clicking on a Job will update the bottom Advanced <b>Run/View PeerLock</b> panel. Click on the <b>All Jobs</b> entry to display all the Job statistics, cumulatively, in the bottom panel.</p>	
<b>#</b>	<p>Represents the automatically assigned Job number for each Job. An icon represents the state of the Job (Green, Yellow, or Red):</p> <p>Green      Running with no failed locks</p> <p>Yello      Warning state indicates the Job is running with w          failed locks</p> <p>Red        Failed connection and/or offline/stopped</p>
<b>Job Name</b>	Lists the unique name for each Job.
<b>Locks (Active)</b>	Represents the total number of locks created by the specific Job. The total number of locks that are actively being held are also shown.
<b>Releases</b>	Shows the total number of releases created by the specific Job.
<b>Lock Average</b>	Represents the number of locks that are created on average ever minute for the specific Job.
<b>Release Average</b>	Represents the number of locks that are released on average ever minute for the specific Job.

<b>Failed Locks</b>	Shows the total number of locks that failed to be created for the specific Job.
<b>Status</b>	Displays the status of the Job (i.e. Stopped, Starting and Normal).
<b>Source</b>	The folder which is monitored for open activity.
<b>Target</b>	The folder which is contains the files for PeerLock to lock.

Jobs Stats (Right-Click Pop-Up Menu)	
<b>Select Columns....</b>	Add or remove columns from the Jobs Stats display.
<b>View Log File: Path</b>	Open the log file in the default editor for the selected Job.
<b>Open Source Folder: Path</b>	Opens the source folder in a Windows Explorer window.
<b>Open Target Folder: Path</b>	Opens the target folder in a Windows Explorer window.
<b>Save As</b>	Saves the current Jobs Stats list into a CSV file format (i.e. PLSelectionList.csv).

Advanced Run/View PeerLock	
<p>To see this panel, click on the <b>Show Advanced Display</b> link at the bottom right corner of the <b>Run/View PeerLock</b> window. The <a href="#">Enable Advanced Display</a> option must be checked in order for this link to be active. The <b>Advanced Run/View PeerLock</b> display is the bottom screen. In addition to containing the same information as the <a href="#">Basic Display</a>, the Advanced Display contains the following additional tabs:</p>	
<b>Target File Path</b>	Shows the file name complete with folder path for a target file that is locked, if the file exists and/or can be locked.
<b>Locked</b>	Display the date/time when the target file was locked.
<b>Duration</b>	Displays the amount of time that the source file has been opened.
<b>Accessed By</b>	The name of the user who has opened the file or accessed the resource.
<b>Target Access Allowed</b>	Displays the permissions that are allowed on the opened target file which are applied by PeerLock.
<b>Source File Path</b>	Displays the file name complete with folder path for the source file that has been detected as an open file.
<b>Job Number</b>	Represents the automatically assigned Job number for each Job.

<b># Locks</b>	Displays the number of locks on the source.
<b>Application</b>	Displays the application that has been detected as opening the source file.
<b>Detection Type</b>	This column represents the PeerLock detection mode used to detect what source files are locked/opened. This will either be File Server Mode Detection or Local Detection. Note: Starting with version 3.0, PeerLock supports File Server Mode Detection only.
<b>Idle Time</b>	Shows the amount of time the target file will remain locked once the source file has been released. When the source file is closed PeerLock will wait the number of Idle Time seconds specified before releasing the target file. During the Idle Time period the file entry in the Locked list will be highlighted Yellow. The Idle Time value can be set in the Release Options dialog. This feature is intended to protect the releasing of files during file opens and saves. Certain applications may temporary release files during these procedures. With this feature enabled PeerLock will wait the set period of time to make sure the file is fully released before unlocking the corresponding target files
<b>Lock File Handle</b>	Displays the handle value created that is being used to lock the temporary Lock File created by PeerLock to Interact with other Peer Software Products. If the Interact features are disabled then this will display 'None'.
<b>Release Detected</b>	Shows the date and time when PeerLock detected the source file was closed. This value will be cleared if the file is reopened within the Idle period and the target file handle is not released.
<b>Source Access Allowed</b>	Displays the permissions that are allowed on the opened source file.
<b>Source Attributes</b>	Shows the attributes of the source file.
<b>Source Handle</b>	Displays the handle value created when the source file was opened.
<b>Source Modified</b>	Shows the modified date/time of the source file when it was detected as being open.
<b>Source Open Mode</b>	Displays the permissions that were used to open the source file.
<b>Target Handle</b>	Display the handle value created that is being used to lock the target file by PeerLock.
<b>Target Open Mode</b>	Displays the permissions that were granted when the target file was locked by PeerLock.
<b>Temporary Releases</b>	Shows the number of times the source file was closed during the Idle period.

**Notes:**

For efficiency purposes, only when you click on the screens/tabs within the **Advanced Run/View PeerLock** panel will the values get updated. A **Cache** folder within the PeerSync installation folder maintains the necessary event files that will be loaded into the advanced display screens/tabs.

## Command Line Arguments

PeerSync's Command Line Mode offers users the ability to configure a truly "hands-off" installation, where operation and distribution occurs from within an easily manageable, administrative environment. This mode allows Profiles to be executed from logon scripts, system batch (BAT) or command (CMD) files, detailed shortcuts, and shell commands -- while also providing full access to the Profiler features through command line arguments.

Profiles will need to be created through the Profiler first in order to be further modified through the arguments described in this topic (See Profiler Overview and related Help Topics).

Command Line Arguments are entered into a Profile shortcut, created during build through the "Add to Desktop" button found on Profiler's [Startup/Service](#) screen.

**Notes:**

1. For the command line arguments described in this topic, note that attention is paid to punctuation, to the order in which arguments are entered, and that appropriate spaces are used to separate these arguments. Follow the format outlined in the examples provided.
2. Profile .SNC file names are the only command line variables associated with operation of the Profiler. All other arguments described in this topic are used to configure operation of the PeerSync and its execution of Profiles.

### Profiler Command Line Arguments

As noted above, Profile (.SNC) file names are the only variables associated with operation of Profiler. To change an .SNC file name through the command line:

1. Right click the Profile shortcut you created during build (see [StartUp/Service](#), "Add to Desktop" button).
2. Select the "Properties" item from the pop-up menu.
3. Select the "Shortcut" tab. As shown in the following sample, the "Target" field will contain a command line for the Profile, where "Profile One" represents a sample Profile name:  
`"C:\Program Files\PeerSync\PeerSync.exe" "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\Profile One.SNC" /USEPROFILEARG`
4. Manually change the Profile Name to reflect that of the new .SNC file
5. Click the "OK" button

### PeerSync Command Line Arguments

The following arguments are appended to the end of the command line followed by a space and forward slash (i.e. **/A**). A space and forward slash are also used to separate each additional argument (i.e. **/A /M**).

## ▣ Topics

[Configuration Arguments](#)  
[Performance Arguments](#)  
[Reporting and Display Arguments](#)  
[Automation Arguments](#)  
[Synchronization Arguments](#)  
[Real-time Arguments](#)  
[Managed Files Arguments](#)  
[Bi-directional Arguments](#)

**Notes:**

1. Any arguments containing spaces must be enclosed by quotes.
2. Some features described on this page may require the [Enhanced Package](#).
3. Command line arguments can also be identified through hints displayed on the Profiler.
4. If you have selected to display hints through the View Menu (either on the application interface or in its Status Bar), a hint will be displayed for Profiler features upon passing the mouse cursor over them. These hints will display both a description of the feature as well as its related command line argument (if any).
5. For more information on the latest features and how to implement specific scenarios please go to our support page at: <http://www.peersoftware.com/support/submit-a-case.html>.

## 1. Configuration Arguments

Configuration Arguments							
<p>The following arguments are appended to the end of the <a href="#">command line</a> followed by a space and forward slash (i.e. /A). A space and forward slash are also used to separate each additional argument (i.e. /A /M).</p>							
<p><b>/0:Profile</b>  <b>Set SNC File to Load (Profile = File):</b> If the /0 argument is used in a shortcut or from the command line, PeerSync will load the Job information specified in the file.</p>							
<p><b>Examples:</b></p> <table> <tr> <td>/0:"C:\My SNC\MyBackups.snc"</td> <td>Full path to file</td> </tr> <tr> <td>/0:MyBackups.snc</td> <td>Will use install directory</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MyBackups.snc</td> <td>Will use install directory (Must be first argument)</td> </tr> </table>		/0:"C:\My SNC\MyBackups.snc"	Full path to file	/0:MyBackups.snc	Will use install directory	MyBackups.snc	Will use install directory (Must be first argument)
/0:"C:\My SNC\MyBackups.snc"	Full path to file						
/0:MyBackups.snc	Will use install directory						
MyBackups.snc	Will use install directory (Must be first argument)						
<p><b>/1:source</b>  <b>Set Source Path (source = Folder):</b> If the /1 argument is used in a shortcut or from the command line, PeerSync will use it in conjunction with /2 to define a Source and Target path for a Job.</p>							
<p><b>Example:</b>  /1:c:\source /2:c:\target                      c:\source to c:\target</p>							
<p><b>/2:target</b>  <b>Set Target Path (target = Folder):</b> If the /1 argument is used in a shortcut or from the command line, PeerSync will use it in conjunction with /2 to define a Source and Target path for a Job.</p>							
<p><b>Example:</b>  /1:c:\source /2:c:\target                      c:\source to c:\target</p>							
<p><b>/C:cfile</b></p>							

**Load Alternate Configuration File (cfile = File):** If the **/C** argument is enabled, PeerSync will use the values specified in **cfile** for synchronization information instead of using the default configuration file: PSDef.cfg which is located in the install directory.

**Example:**

**/C:C:** Use alternate configuration file  
**\PeerSync\configs\altconfig.cfg**

**/USEPROFILEARG**

**Use Arguments from Profile:** If the **/USEPROFILEARG** argument is used in conjunction with a **/O:Profile**, PeerSync will use the arguments specified in **Profile**, for synchronization. By default, when you create a shortcut on the desktop or in the startup folder from the [StartUp Options](#) screen this argument is used.

**Notes:**

1. Any arguments containing spaces must be enclosed by quotes.
2. Command line arguments can also be identified through hints displayed on the Profiler.
3. If you have selected to display hints through the View Menu (either on the application interface or in its Status Bar), a hint will be displayed for Profiler features upon passing the mouse cursor over them. These hints will display both a description of the feature as well as its related command line argument (if any).
4. For more information on the latest features and how to implement specific scenarios please go to our support page at: <http://www.peersoftware.com/support/submit-a-case.html>.

## 2. Performance Arguments

### Performance Arguments

The following arguments are appended to the end of the [command line](#) followed by a space and forward slash (i.e. /A). A space and forward slash are also used to separate each additional argument (i.e. /A /M).

**/GE:x**

**Set Shared Process Delay:** The **/GE** argument is used to set the shared process delay to allow more/less CPU utilization. This value ranges from 0 -10 where 0 (less CPU) will use the most delay and 10 (more CPU).will use the least amount of delay.

**/GK:x**

**Copy Thread Utilization:** If the **/GK** argument is enabled, PeerSync will allow up to x threads to watch the queue that manages changes allowing for increased Copy Thread utilization.

**/GP:x**

**Set Email Threads:** If the **/GP** argument is enabled, PeerSync will allow up to x threads to be used for email tasks.

**/LK:x**

**Set Multitasking Delay:** The **/LK** argument is used to adjust the delay during multitasking. This value may be set between 1 and 10 where 10 is the highest amount of delay and 1 is the least amount of delay. The default value is 4.

**/LN:x**

**Set Processor Affinity:** If the **/LN** argument is enabled, PeerSync will allow you to limit which CPUs to use in a multi-processor environment, where each CPU is represented by 2 to the x value:

**/LN:1** = Use CPU 1  
**/LN:2** = Use CPU 2  
**/LN:4** = Use CPU 3  
**/LN:8** = Use CPU 4

**/LN:16** = Use CPU 5  
**/LN:32** = Use CPU 6  
**/LN:64** = Use CPU 7  
**/LN:128** = Use CPU 8

**Examples:**

<b>/LN:1</b>	Use CPU 1	
<b>/LN:3</b>	Use CPU 1, CPU 2	(/LN:1 + /LN:2 = /LN:3)
<b>/LN:4</b>	Use CPU 3	
<b>/LN:5</b>	Use CPU 1, CPU 3	(/LN:1 + /LN:4 = /LN:5)
<b>/LN:15</b>	Use CPU 1, CPU 2, CPU 3, CPU 4	(/LN:1 + /LN:2 + /LN:4 + /LN:8 = /LN:15)

**Note:** By default all CPUs will be used.

**/MCT:x**

**Set Copy Threads:** If the **/MCT** argument is enabled, PeerSync will allow up to x file copy threads to be spawned for file copy tasks. These copy threads will be shared by one or more Jobs during the synchronization process.

**Note:** This item is selectable from the Profiler via the [Options/Commands Screen](#).

**/MFT:x**

**Set Job Threads:** If the **/MFT** argument is enabled, PeerSync will allow up to x Job threads to be spawned for managing Job tasks.

**Note:** This item is selectable from the Profiler via the [Options/Commands Screen](#).

**/OPTIMIZE**

**Optimize Performance:** If the **/OPTIMIZE** argument is enabled, PeerSync will disable status screen windows used for outputting status information. This will minimize memory allocation for the User Interface.

**/PERFORMANCE:x**

**Set Application Priority:** If the **/PERFORMANCE** argument is enabled, PeerSync will set the application's priority based on the following value of x

**0:** Lowest Priority  
**1:** Below Average Priority  
**2:** High Priority.

**Notes:**

1. This item is selectable from the Profiler via the [Options/Commands Screen](#).
2. If the **/PERFORMANCE** argument is not used, PeerSync will use a default priority.
3. When setting the Application Priority to High, PeerSync will use more than average CPU, you may want to use the [Set Processor Affinity](#) argument in this scenario.

**/YK:n**



**Set Real-time Copy Thread Pool:** Used to set the percentage of Copy Threads to reserve for Real-Time events, where **n** can be set between the values of 1 and 99. The default value is 10.

**/YX:n**

**Set File Read/Write Buffer Delay:** Used to set a delay in **n** milliseconds between each file read/write cycle to allow the limiting of CPU usage and system resources during file transfers. The higher the delay value, the less CPU used but the slower the performance or speed of PeerSync.

**/QR**

**Exclude Common Job Exceptions in Event Processing:** Checks the global exclusions before file hits such as before event processing and before adding the event to the visual list. This option creates a global file exclude list based on the file exclude list from all the Jobs. The filter applies to real-time add and update events. Since they are applied early in event processing there are no log entries for these exclusions. Remove the /QR option to achieve logging.

**/Q70**

**Exclude Common Job Exceptions in Event Processing for FPolicy Jobs Only:** This argument is the equivalent of the [/QR](#) option but applies to FPolicy Jobs only. In the user interface, set the [Exclude Extensions](#) list to **%AUTO%** to achieve the same result.

**/Q70:s**

**Exclude Extensions:** Provide a list of comma (,) delimited file extensions to exclude when using NetApp FPolicy detection during scans or in real-time. This can be done in the user [interface](#) or via the command line. Use **/Q70:s**, where **s** represents the comma (,) delimited list of extensions to exclude (i.e. /Q70:tmp,dwl,dwl2).

**/Q7-s**

**Exclude Volumes:** Provide a list of comma (,) delimited volumes to exclude when using NetApp FPolicy detection during scans or in real-time. This can be done in the user [interface](#) or via the command line. Use **/Q7-s**, where **s** represents the comma (,) delimited list of volumes to exclude (i.e. /Q7-vol3,vol4).

**/Q7+s**

**Include Volumes:** Provide a list of comma (,) delimited volumes to include when using NetApp FPolicy detection during scans or in real-time. This can be done in the user [interface](#) or via the command line. Use **/Q7+s**, where **s** represents the comma (,) delimited list of volumes to include (i.e. /Q7+vol1,vol2).

#### Notes:

1. Any arguments containing spaces must be enclosed by quotes.
2. Command line arguments can also be identified through hints displayed on the Profiler.
3. If you have selected to display hints through the View Menu (either on the application interface or in its Status Bar), a hint will be displayed for Profiler features upon passing the mouse cursor over them. These hints will display both a description of the feature as well as its related command line argument (if any).
4. For more information on the latest features and how to implement specific scenarios please go to our support page at: <http://www.peersoftware.com/support/submit-a-case.html>.

### 3. Reporting and Display Arguments

#### Reporting and Display Arguments

The following arguments are appended to the end of the [command line](#) followed by a space and forward slash (i.e. /A). A space and forward slash are also used to separate each additional argument (i.e. /A /M).

#### **/AP**

**Run Pre-Sync Report:** If the **/AP** argument is used a Pre-Sync Report will be generated and files/folders will not be synchronized. If you add an **O** to the **/AP** then the previous Pre-Sync report will be **O**ver written, if you exclude the **O** then the file will be appended to an existing Pre-Sync report. If you add an **S** to the **/AP** then the Pre-Sync report will be **S**hown at the end of the run (i.e.: **/AP**, **/APO**, **/APOS** or **/APS**).

**Note:** This item is selectable from the Profiler via the [Options/Commands Screen](#).

#### **/GL[S]**

**Display status in Profiler:** If the **/GL** argument is used, PeerSync will open the Profiler, if it is not already open, and send status messages to be displayed on the [Run/View Current Profile Activity](#) screen using mail slot messaging to communicate with the Profiler. By adding an **S** you can suppress the initial connection of PeerSync to the Profiler upon activation of PeerSync.

**Note:** This item is selectable from the Profiler via the [Options/Commands Screen](#).

#### **/GM:x**

**Enable MSMQ messaging:** If the **/GM** argument is used, PeerSync will use **x** as the location to manage messages in the queue.

**Example:** /GM:DIRECT=TCP:209.51.171.142\PRIVATE\$MYQUEUE

#### **/GO[F:y][C:group]**

**Enable Peer Administrator Broadcasts:** If the **/GO** argument is used, PeerSync will use mail slots to broadcast activity across the LAN to the Peer Administrator utility for the centralized viewing of all PeerSync activity on the network. You can launch the Peer Administrator utility, if it is installed/available from the [View](#) Menu.

**y:** Identifies the number of seconds between each broadcast. The default is 3 seconds.

**group:** Identifies a group for the current Profile. The default is the Profile Name.

**Example:** /GOF:5C:MyProfiles Enabled and broadcasted every 5 seconds with a group name of

#### **/GQ:[file][maxsize]**

**Create and Append Summaries into One Report:** If the **/GQ** argument is used, PeerSync will append summaries into one log file.

#### **/GR**

**Report Non Standard Events:** If the **/GR** argument is used, PeerSync will report non - add, update, and delete actions.

#### **/GS:x**

**Enable Summary Statistics Collection:** If the **/GS** argument is used, PeerSync will use **x** as the file location to save summary statistics.

#### **/H**

**Hide Splash Screen:** Available through all registered versions of PeerSync, this argument will suppress and hide the splash screen from the Taskbar for both the PeerSync and Profiler applications.

**/H-**

**Only Hide the about screen:** Available through all registered versions of PeerSync, this argument will suppress and hide the About screen for both the PeerSync and Profiler applications.

**/H+**

**Skip setting of main form visible:** Available through all registered versions of PeerSync, this argument will no set the main form visible and always hide the application from the Taskbar for both the PeerSync and Profiler applications.

**/LSE**

**Log Service Events to the Event Viewer:** If the **/LSE** argument is used, PeerSync will log events to the Event Viewer. The following options are available for this argument:

<b>/LSEE</b>	Log messages as errors
<b>/LSEEW</b>	Log messages as warnings
<b>/LSEEM</b>	Only log messages and log them as errors
<b>/LSEEWM</b>	Only log messages and log them as warnings

**/M**

**Show Tray Icon:** If the **/M** argument is used, PeerSync will display an icon in the system tray for PeerSync.

**Note:** This item is selectable from the Profiler via the [Options/Commands Screen](#).

**/PROGRESS**

**Display status in PeerSync:** This feature will show the PeerSync Status Display dialog box during synchronization so the user can see activity, status and other information while PeerSync is running.

**Note:** This item is selectable from the Profiler via the [Options/Commands Screen](#).

**/SNMP**

**Enable SNMP Error Reporting:** If the **/SNMP** argument is used, PeerSync will use SNMP reporting to report any errors that occur during the synchronization process.

**/TD**

**Display status in PeerSync upon completion:** This feature will have PeerSync show the PeerSync Status Display dialog box at the end of synchronization (only in non-persistent modes) so the user can see activity, status and other information upon completion.

**Note:** This item is selectable from the Profiler via the [Options/Commands Screen](#).

**/YL**

**Log Messages Only to a Log File by Filter and/or by Profile:** If the **/YL** argument is used, PeerSync will log messages only to a log file based on the Filter and/or Profile. The following options are available for this argument:

<b>/YL</b>	Log messages for Both
<b>/YLF</b>	Log messages by Filter Only
<b>/YLP</b>	Log messages by Profile Only

When logging by Filter (**/YL** or **/YLF**), the Filter message log file will reside in the same directory as the primary log file, with the same file name as the primary log file but with a "**flt.log**" file extension.

When logging by Profile (**/YL** or **/YLP**), the log file will reside in the same directory as the Profile, with the same file name as the Profile but with a "**snc.log**" file extension.

#### **/QP**

**Don't Display Job Stats:** If the **/QP** argument is used, PeerSync will not display any Job statistics in the Status Display window. Disabling this option reduces the amount of overhead work PeerSync is doing.

#### **/QY7**

**XML File Creation Interval:** By default PeerSync stores Profile and Job related statistics into an easily readable XML files on an interval of every 60 seconds (if applicable) as well as during the completion of a Job scan. This interval can be adjusted using the **/QY7:n** command line argument where n represents the interval in seconds of how often you want PeerSync to update the Profile related XML statistics.

#### **/QY7:(T-)(C-)(A-)(n)**

- n** (Interval to write out statistics (60 is the default))
- T** (Suppress .tot file creation)
- 
- C** ( Suppress .cur file creation)
- 
- A** (Suppress all XML file creation and new logic for tracking file extensions)
- 

#### **/YB:x**

**Disable Tray Icon Menu Items:** If the **/YB** argument is enabled, PeerSync will allow you to limit which **Tray Icon** menu items to be disabled, where each menu item is represented by 2 to the x value.

	<b>VALUES</b>	<b>Disable Menu Item</b>
View Log File ▶	<b>/YB:1</b>	View Log File
View Message Log file ▶	<b>/YB:2</b>	View Message Log file
View Admin Folder ▶	<b>/YB:4</b>	View Admin Folder
Open Source Folder ▶	<b>/YB:8</b>	Open Source Folder
Open Target Folder ▶	<b>/YB:16</b>	Open Target Folder
Show Status Display	<b>/YB:32</b>	Show Status Display
✓ Connect/Launch PeerSync Profiler	<b>/YB:64</b>	Connect/Launch PeerSync Profiler
Re-Load Profile	<b>/YB:128</b>	Re-Load Profile
About PeerSync	<b>/YB:256</b>	About PeerSync
Exit PeerSync	<b>/YB:512</b>	Exit PeerSync

**Note:** To disable multiple menu items simply add the **/YB** values together for the items you wish to disable.

#### **EXAMPLES**

**/YB:512**                      Disables the **Exit PeerSync** menu option

<b>/YB:24</b>	Disables the <b>Open Source Folder</b> and <b>Open Target Folder</b> options 8+16=24
<b>/YB:767</b>	Disables All Menu Options except <b>About PeerSync</b> 1+2+4+8+16+32+64+128+512=767
<b>/QP</b>	<b>Disable Job Stats:</b> If the <b>/QP</b> argument is enabled, the <b>Job Stats</b> option will be unchecked, resulting in no Job statistics being shown in the PeerSync Advanced Display panel.
<b>/Q8BJ+</b>	<b>Enable Job Scans Tab:</b> If the <b>/Q8BJ+</b> argument is set, a <b>Job Scans</b> tab will be created in the Advanced Run/View PeerSync panel showing Base/Root, Enhanced/Expanded, and RT/Sub-folder scans with statistics and progress for all the Jobs or the selected Job.
<b>/QQ</b>	<b>Enable the File Copy Progress Tab:</b> If the <b>/QQ</b> argument is set the <b>File Copy Progress</b> tab will be created in the Advanced Run/View PeerSync panel to show the progress of a file transfer. This feature requires the <a href="#">Multi-Threading Option</a> .
<b>/Q8BH+</b>	<b>Enable the Historical Data Tab:</b> If the <b>/Q8BH+</b> argument is set, the Historical Data tab will be shown in the Advanced Run/View PeerSync panel. This tab contains a subset of data from the PeerSync Jobs Stats panel (Xfer Rate, Bytes and Event Averages) and is broken down into total, hourly, daily, and weekly statistics for all the Jobs or only the selected Job.
<b>/QQ&lt;&lt;</b>	<b>Disable the Show Advanced Display</b> link at the bottom right corner of the <a href="#">Run/View PeerSync</a> screen.
<b>/Q7O</b>	<b>Share Migration reporting levels:</b> The default behavior with no arguments is to report Share Errors, Share Totals, Share Actions and Share Permission Errors.
<b>/Q7OR-</b>	Report Share Errors and Share Totals only
<b>/Q7OR</b>	Report Share Errors, Share Totals, Share Actions, Share Permission Errors and Extended Share Information
<b>/Q7OR+</b>	Report Share Errors, Share Totals, Share Actions, Share Permission Errors, Extended Share Information, Get and Set of Shares, Share Permission Matches and Share Permission Skips
<b>/Q7OR++</b>	Share Errors, Share Totals, Share Actions, Share Permission Errors, Extended Share Information, Get and Set Share Information, Share Permission Matches, Share Permission Skips and Share Permission Actions
<b>/Q7OV</b>	Report source and target system information
<b>/Q7O-</b>	Use previous Share Migration Logic from v9.0
<b>/Q7OR- -</b>	Same as <b>/Q7OR-</b> and disables share migration starting information
<b>/Q7OI-</b>	Disable share migration starting information
<b>/Q7OE</b>	Report all activity at the end of share migration, instead of during
<b>/Q8B:</b>	<b>In Queue Display Options:</b> Track pending events at the Job level and help determine if a Job is in sync.

**Q+** Enable real-time stats (including RT Scans: x/y where x is RT Scans Pending and y is RT Scans Running)  
**Q-** Disable collection of RT Scan stats  
**Q++** Get the file size for RT Stats and display Bytes. This option may decrease performance. If this is disabled (i.e. no Q++ switch in /Q8B) then bytes will show as N/A  
**Q>** Enable scan stats. This option may slightly decrease performance  
**R+** Track and display In Queue Retries  
**M+** Track and display In Queue Managed Files  
**>>** Enable all Scan, RT, Retry and Manged Files stats, as well as other debug stats  
**or**  
**>>>**

**Notes:**

1. Any arguments containing spaces must be enclosed by quotes.
2. Command line arguments can also be identified through hints displayed on the Profiler.
3. If you have selected to display hints through the View Menu (either on the application interface or in its Status Bar), a hint will be displayed for Profiler features upon passing the mouse cursor over them. These hints will display both a description of the feature as well as its related command line argument (if any). For more information on the latest features and how to implement specific scenarios please goto our support page at: <http://www.peersoftware.com/support/submit-a-case.html>

#### 4. Automation Arguments

##### Automation Arguments

The following arguments are appended to the end of the [command line](#) followed by a space and forward slash (i.e. /A). A space and forward slash are also used to separate each additional argument (i.e. /A /M).

##### /A

**Scan at Start:** If the /A argument is appended to the command line, the Profile can be run through its associated shortcut. As non-persistent processes, Automatic Operations are run a single time upon manual initiation by the user.

**Note:** This item is selectable from the Profiler via the [Options/Commands Screen](#).

##### /D(H):x

**Delay Start of Profiler:** If this argument is used, PeerSync will delay the load/start of PeerSync by **x** seconds. With this option enabled synchronization can be canceled via a dialog box if done within the designated interval. For example, /D5 would provide you with a 5 second delay during which the operation can be canceled. If the /D argument includes an **H**, i.e. /DH60, then the delay timer dialog will be hidden. This argument is useful for allowing PeerSync to begin after other applications have been loaded if you are running PeerSync at Windows startup.

##### /R[OyCz]

**Real-time Monitoring Argument:** The /R argument activates Real-Time Mode. The Oy and Cz arguments are optional and specify the following retry values during Real-Time Mode:

**y** = The retry count if the file is open or network is unavailable  
**z** = The retry count maximum

**Note:** This item is selectable from the Profiler via the [Options/Commands Screen](#).

### **/S**

**Run Scheduled Operation:** The **/S** argument enables or disables Scheduled Operation Mode for the entire Profile. This feature must be selected in order for all Scheduled Operations set for individual Jobs to be recognized. Scheduled Mode does not apply a global schedule to the entire Profile: rather, it enables those schedules set for all individual Jobs on to run at their specified intervals.

All Scheduled Operations set for individual Jobs will be ignored if this mode is not selected. If none of the Jobs within a Profile are set for Scheduled Operation and this mode is selected, all active Jobs within the Profile will be assigned a default synchronization schedule of five minutes.

### **/Sx**

**Synchronization Timer Argument:** The **/Sx** option is used to run PeerSync automatically at regular intervals. This argument sets PeerSync to synchronize the selected Profile every **x** minutes. Through this feature PeerSync remains persistent and will not terminate upon completion.

**Examples:** **/S10** Synchronization will be performed every 10 minutes

### **/TIME**

**Daily Timer:** This argument will allow for scheduling of PeerSync for specific times of the day down to the minute for selected days of the week and selected Jobs within a Profile. If you use a **/TIMEF** argument all selections at the Job level from the [Automation](#) screen will be used. You can also specify Global Daily Timer selections for the entire Profile from the [Options/Commands](#) Screen or by using the following format:

#### 1. Select the time of day (by default all Jobs will be run all days)

##### **/TIME:HH:MM**

Where HH is replaced with the value of 00-23 in military time and MM is replaced with 00-59 in minutes

##### **Examples:**

```
Every Day at /TIME:00:00
12:00 am: /TIME:01:00
Every Day at /TIME:08:00
1:00 am: /TIME:12:00
Every Day at /TIME:20:00
8:00 am:
Every Day at
12:00 pm:
Every Day at
8:00 pm:
```

#### 2. (Optional) - To select the days of week to run append the following:

D:SMTWTFs where the days are substituted with 1 (On) and 0 (Off)

```
Sunday: D:1000000
Monday: D:0100000
Tuesday: D:0010000
Wednesday: D:0001000
Thursday: D:0000100
Friday: D:0000010
Saturday: D:0000001
```

**Examples:**

M, W & F at /TIME:08:00D:0101010  
 8:00 am: /TIME:17:15D:1000001  
 Sat & Sun at /TIME:03:30D:0111110  
 5:15 pm:  
 Mon - Fri at 3:30  
 am:

**3. (Optional) - To select the Jobs to run append F:f1;f2;f3**

Where f1-fn are the Job numbers.

**Examples:**

Job 1 Every day /TIME:06:00F:1  
 at 6:00 am: /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5  
 Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm: /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5  
 Jobs 1, 3 & 5  
 Mon - Fri at 3:30  
 am:

**Note:** Will accept multiple command lines.

**Example:**

Job 1 Every day at 8:00 am, Jobs 1 - 5 Every day at 8:25 pm and Jobs 1, 3 & 5 Mon - Fri at 3:30 am  
 /TIME:08:00F:1 /TIME:20:25F:1;2;3;4;5 /TIME:03:30D:0111110F:1;3;5

**Sample:**

Complete command line to run PeerSync with Test.snc, all Jobs, at 3:00 am Mon -Fri, (M)inimized on the tray.

"C:\Program Files\PeerSync\PeerSync.exe" "C:\Program Files\PeerSync\test.snc" /TIME:3:00D:0111110 /M

**Note:** This item is selectable from the Profiler via the [Options/Commands Screen](#).

**/UDD**

**Use Device Driver method:** This argument uses of the Windows NT device driver for real-time detection. When using this argument PeerSync can detect changes made to remote Source folders but only when the changes are made by the machine where PeerSync is installed.

**/<**

**Applications to ignore:** If using the Device Driver method for Real-Time detection you can select applications to ignore by appending application names (semicolon delimited) to the /< argument.

**Example:** /<Explorer.exe;Word.exe Will ignore any Real-Time changes made by Explorer.exe and Word.exe.

**Note:** When using this option and monitoring a remote Source folder, the [Transfer NT security descriptions \(ACLs\)](#) is ignored in Real-Time.

**/X**

**Disable Initial Synchronization During Startup:** The /X command line argument disables initial synchronization during /A /M /R operations at PeerSync startup.

**/Q0**

**Save Events Options:** On close of a Profile, if there are failed, pending, and/or running events, a dialog will prompt the user to store the events and process them on restart. The following options can be configured:

**/Q0** Do not prompt the user.



<b>/Q0+</b>	Always prompt the user.
<b>/Q0?</b>	(Default) Ask only if running as an application and off as a service.
<b>/Q0S+</b>	Ask only if running as an application and on as a service.

**Notes:**

1. Any arguments containing spaces must be enclosed by quotes.
2. Command line arguments can also be identified through hints displayed on the Profiler.
3. If you have selected to display hints through the View Menu (either on the application interface or in its Status Bar), a hint will be displayed for Profiler features upon passing the mouse cursor over them. These hints will display both a description of the feature as well as its related command line argument (if any).
4. For more information on the latest features and how to implement specific scenarios please go to our support page at: <http://www.peersoftware.com/support/submit-a-case.html>.

**5. Synchronization Arguments****Synchronization Arguments**

The following arguments are appended to the end of the [command line](#) followed by a space and forward slash (i.e. /A). A space and forward slash are also used to separate each additional argument (i.e. /A /M).

**/GC:x**

**Set File Comparison Value:** If the /GC argument is used, PeerSync will add x seconds to the Target File date and time stamp to use during comparison.

**/GD:n,z:n,z**

**Set Job Comparison Delta:** If the /GD argument is used, PeerSync will add or subtract z seconds from the Target File date and time stamp during a comparison for Job number n.

Example: /GD:1,+30:2,-60:

**/GF**

**Use Alternate Copy File Methods:** The following copy file methods may be invoked:

**/GFC** Use CopyFile API method

**/GFS** Use File Stream method

**/GFE** Use CopyFileEX method

**/GFA** Transfer Alternate Data Streams - The same functionality can be used at a Job level by using the SETVAR INCLUDEALTFILESTREAMS switch in the [Pre/Post](#) paths.

**/GI(S)(D)**

**Ignore File Size and/or Date Comparison:** If the /GI or /GIS argument is used, PeerSync will ignore file size during folder scans (if date matches then skip file). If the /GID argument is used, PeerSync will ignore file date comparison during folder scan (if size matches then skip file). If the /GISD argument is used, PeerSync will ignore file date and size comparison during folder scan (always replace Target file even if they are identical).

**/GT**

**Get Remote PC Time:** If the **/GT** argument is used, PeerSync will attempt to get the time from the Target PC as well as the local PC and automatically compensate for time differences.

**Note:** /GT is only applicable in an NT/2K Environment

### **/GX**

**Use Delete Path for Revisions:** If the **/GX** argument is used, PeerSync will use the deletions path for all PSBAK revision files.

### **/I**

**Ignore Target Space During File Copy:** The **/I** argument sets PeerSync to ignore Target space available during file copy.

### **/J**

**Move Files:** If the **/J** argument is used, PeerSync will move files - deleting them from the Source after they have been successfully transferred.

### **/KA:x**

**Active Connection Interval:** If the **/KA** argument is used, PeerSync will attempt to connect every x minutes to Target machine(s).

### **/LH:x**

**Set Deletion Move To Folder Cleanup Interval:** If the **/LH** argument is used, PeerSync will check the Move To Folder (the folder where deleted files are move to), every x minutes to see if files needed to be deleted on the cycle specified by the [Delete unmatched Target Files older than x days](#) option.

### **/LI [R | T | A]**

**Target In-Use Replacement:** If the **/LI** argument is used, PeerSync will perform the following operation if Target File is unavailable:

**R** Force rename of open Target File  
**T** Force terminate of open Target File application  
**A** Force terminate of all open Target applications

### **/LM:xOyCz**

**Set Failed Connection Timer:** If the **/LM** argument is used, PeerSync will use the following variables to determine retry frequency:

**x** Approximate time, in minutes, for retry of failed connection (time may vary as much as a few minutes).  
**y** Frequency to retry files  
**z** Maximum Retry Count

**Example: /LM5O25C100** Checks failed connections every 5 minutes, retries files every 25 seconds, to a maximum retry count of 100.

**Note:** This item is selectable from the Profiler via the [Options/Commands Screen](#).

### **/LMD**

**Disable Failed Connection Timer:** If the **/LMD** argument is used, PeerSync will not check for failed connections:

**Example: /LMD** Does not check for failed connections.

**Note:** This item is selectable from the Profiler via the [Options/Commands Screen](#).

**/LR:file**

**Run application at start of PeerSync:** If the **/LR** argument is used, PeerSync will execute an application or shell script specified by **file** at the initialization of PeerSync.

**Example:** /LR:C:\WINNT\notepad.exe

**/LW**

**Enable Last Access Compare:** The **/LW** argument allows you to use the last access date/time instead of the modified date/time for comparisons to determine file updates.

**/NODELFLDR**

**Do not delete folders:** If the **/NODELFLDR** argument is used, PeerSync will not delete folders during synchronization.

**/O**

**Set Target File Overwrite:** The **/O** argument sets Target File overwrite on all Jobs.

**/QB**

**Use Full Access File Copy:** If the **/QB** argument is used, PeerSync will only copy files it can gain full access to during synchronization.

**/QFn**

**Shadow Time Range:** This argument will use an **n** second time range for file time stamps during comparison. If the Source and corresponding Target File time stamps fall in the range then the file time stamps will be seen as equal.

**n** = Time in seconds

**Note:** /QF:1 is equivalent to a value between 1 to 3 seconds depending on the file systems being used.

**/QF[+][++][+++]**

**Precision Comparison:** Use this argument to remove minutes, seconds, or milliseconds from files during comparison.

**/QF+** Removes/ignores the milliseconds from both the source and target file time stamps during comparison

**/QF++** Removes/ignores the milliseconds and seconds from both the source and target file time stamps during comparison

**/QF+++** Removes/ignores the milliseconds, seconds, and minutes from both the source and target file time stamps during comparison

**/QG**

**Always use the local machine time for the Last Run Time:** If this argument is used, PeerSync will always use the local machine time for the Last Run Time, instead of using the minimum time of the Source and Target machines involved in the synchronization.

**/QH:n**

**Force Flush File Buffers:** Forces the file data that has been written across the network to be fully committed to disk before continuing. The Interval **n** is the number of buffers worth of data to write before forcing a disk write of the data, if **n** is not used the default is 100 cycles.

**Note:** This is expected to naturally occur without this argument, but on some systems across slower networks it is necessary to force the commit of data to correctly gauge process of writing the file.

**/QHD**

**Direct Disk Write:** Forces the file data that has been written across the network to be fully committed to disk before continuing. This will occur for each buffer worth of data that is transferred.

**Note:** You may use this argument or the **/GFC** option to resolve Windows "Delayed Write Failed..." messages.

**/QI:ext**

**Ignore Matching/Locked File Extensions:** This argument will ignore an add/update of a file, if a matching file with the same base name and the specified extension **ext** exists.

**Example:** **/QI:dwl**

**Note:** One instance of this example is if a file called MyFile.dwg is updated it will be excluded from synchronization while MyFile.dwl exists.

**/QJ:str**

**Ignore Matching/Locked File Postfix Replacement:** This argument will ignore an add/update of a file, if a matching file with the same base name with the specified postfix replacement **str** exists.

**Example:** **/QJ:~\$**

**Note:** One instance of this example is if a file called MyDocument.doc is updated, it will be excluded from synchronization while ~\$Document.doc exists.

**/T**

**Terminate All Instances of PeerSync:** The **/T** argument terminates all running instances of PeerSync, including itself.

**/VRBn**

**Verify User-Name:** If the **/V** argument is used, PeerSync will verify logged on User-Name defined in the local user file list, specified by the following options:

**R** Require user to be in the user file list  
**B** Bypass the request to add to list dialog  
**n** Maximum number of user allowed

**/W:x**

**Set Queue Directory Change Count:** If the **/W** argument is used, PeerSync will set queue directory change count, events to wait for action **x**.

**/WPFIX**

**Disable application associated with active file synchronization:** When a file is being synchronized, this option searches all active windows on the desktop for a caption that contains the path/filename of the active file. PeerSync then disables the active application in one of two ways. The command lines **/WPFIX** or **/WPFIX2** disables the entire application and **/WPFIX1** disables the save toolbar and file menu save item. (This option also verifies that the word "WordPerfect" is in the caption before disabling). Both options will append "(Synchronizing)" to the existing caption and when the file is synchronized, the caption will be restored.

**/YC:x**

**Folder Queue Watch Interval:** Change the default timer interval for checking the folder queue to **x** seconds (the default is .5 seconds).

**Example:** **/YC:3**

**/YD**

**Allow Replication During Dynamically Created Jobs:** This argument will allow dynamically created Jobs (i.e. Job scans triggered by Folder Additions) to use the replicate option.

**/YF:ext1;ext2;extn**

**Partial Locked File Extensions List:** This argument is used for file types that are partial locked when open by other applications (i.e. Outlook PST files). If the **/YF** argument is used, and [Volume Shadow Copy Service \(VSS\)](#) is enabled PeerSync will always process files with the specified extensions as though they are open and locked files. If VSS is not enabled, then PeerSync will pre-scan the files to ensure complete access before file copy. PST files are included in this list by default and can be changed via this command line.

**Example:** /YF:.pst;.dba;

**/YN**

**Use Network Password Dialog:** If the **/YN** argument is used, PeerSync will display a network password dialog if you do not have right to access the Source or Target Folder.

**/YR**

**Delete Empty Source Folders After Move:** This argument will delete all empty Source Folders after a synchronization scan when using the [Move Files - Delete Source File after successful copy to Target](#) option.

**/YV**

**Do Not Validate Connections Before Profile is Loaded:** This argument will not try to validate Source and Target Folder connections during the load of a Profile. It will assume that the connections will be available upon start of each Job. This option is useful if you are running a [Pre Process](#) that will establish a connection and/or create a Source or Target Folder. This argument should be used when using the **/LJP** (Always Run Post Process) argument or when needing to dynamically create the source and or target paths.

**/Z:ext1;ext2;extn**

**Ignore Open File Extensions:** If the **/Z** argument is used, PeerSync will ignore files with the specified extensions that are currently opened where the full name of the file is displayed in the caption of another window. This argument may be ignored if Multiple Job or multiple copy threads are enabled.

**Example:** /Z:.wpd;.txt;

**/LJU:x**

**Exclude Folders that have a Reparse Point:** By default PeerSync will exclude folders that have a Reparse Point object, which are common in Windows Vista. Use this argument to alter this behaviour:

**/LJU:0** Don't exclude folders that have a Reparse Point object

**/LJU:1** Exclude folders that have a Reparse Point object recursively pointing back to itself (Default)

**/LJU:2** Exclude all folders that have a Reparse Point object

**/LJP**

**Always Run Post Process:** If the **/LJP** argument is used, PeerSync allows for the ability to process [Post](#) commands even if the Job fails. This argument is useful for non persistent Profiles that need to execute or start other processes regardless whether or not its Job was able to run. This argument should be used in conjunction with the **/YV**

command which allows for the Profile to be loaded before the source and target folder(s) are validated.

#### **/LX:R**

**Listener Alternate Route Path:** Adding this option will create an **Edit: Listener Alternate Route Path** option when right-clicking on either the Source or Target folder selection paths. This creates and opens a file called %PROFILENAME%.psl in the Profiles directory used to configure alternate route(s) for the PSLlistener. Here is an example of what the content of the %PROFILENAME%.psl file should look like:

```
[LISTENER]
NetAppA=Win2008A
NetAppB=Win2008B
```

The first column contains the name or IP address of the remote non-Windows server. The second column lists the name or IP address of the Windows server where the PSLlistener is running.

#### **/LZS|A|S|I-|I+|T-|T+|WN**

**Compare and Set File Attributes from Windows to NetApp:** Arguments to support the comparing and setting of file attributes from Windows to NetApp.

- A** Includes fixes to check for the **I** attribute to see if the setting of attributes was successful and logging of failed setting of attributes.
- S** Suppresses the logging of failed setting of attributes due to the above additions (i.e. /LZAS will run all the new logic but will not log failures).
- I-** Force off the **I** attribute when setting target files.
- I+** Will force on the **I** attribute when setting target files.
- T-** Will force off the **T** attribute when setting target files.
- T+** Will force on the **T** attribute when setting target files.
- WN** WN will use **A**, **I-** and **T-** for a potential fix for Windows to NetApp systems. This is the recommended workaround for this scenario for now especially for TCP routing.

For a Windows to NetApp Fix use: **/LZS:WN**

Possible alternatives are to use: **/LZSA** or **/LZSAS**

When routing via TCP and not using the **WN** (or **I-** and **T-**) switches you may require the following entry in the **PSListener93.CFG** file:

```
[Application Settings]
RevalidateSetFileAttributes=1
```

#### **/LJFK**

**Convert Well-Known SIDs:** Set this option to convert well-known SIDs (WNS) when using ACLs over TCP to act similar to Normal (non-TCP) Jobs.

- /LJFK** Enable this feature.
- /LJFK+** Will Report failures to PSError.log
- /LJFK+** Will Report converted items to PSError.log
- +**
- /LJFK+** Will Report skipped items to PSError.log
- ++**

**/LJFK+** Will Report converted WNS parts to PSError.log

+++

**/LJFI** Use alternate method.

**/LJFIK** Uses default and alternate method.

### /Q7O

**Share Migration support for cDOT 8.3:** Add this option to enable Share Migration support for cDOT 8.3.

**/Q7OM** Revert to incrementing message count for the Job for successful share migration < messages.

**/Q7OR** Report Share Errors and Share Totals only

-

**/Q7OR** Report Share Errors, Share Totals, Share Actions, Share Permission Errors and Extended Share Information

**/Q7OR** Report Share Errors, Share Totals, Share Actions, Share Permission Errors, + Extended Share Information, Get and Set of Shares, Share Permission Matches and Share Permission Skips

**/Q7OR** Share Errors, Share Totals, Share Actions, Share Permission Errors, Extended ++ Share Information, Get and Set Share Information, Share Permission Matches, Share Permission Skips and Share Permission Actions

**/Q7OV** Report source and target system information.

**/Q7O-** Use previous Share Migration Logic from v9.0.

**/Q7OR** Same as /Q7OR- and disables share migration starting information.

--

**/Q7OI-** Disable share migration starting information.

**/Q7OE** Report all activity at the end of share migration, instead of during

**/Q7OC** PeerSync will use the cDOT 8.2 method which requires user/pass (and optional C Management IP) for source and target cDOT 8.3 systems.

**/Q7OC** PeerSync will use the cDOT 8.2 method which requires user/pass (and optional W Management IP) for source cDOT 8.3 systems

**/Q7OW** PeerSync will use the cDOT 8.2 method which requires user/pass (and optional C Management IP) for target cDOT 8.3 systems

**/Q7OC** PeerSync will use the cDOT 8.2 method which requires user/pass (and optional W+ Management IP) for source cDOT 8.3 systems and force on unsupported scenarios.

**/Q7OW** PeerSync will use the Windows and/or 7-Mode method for source and target W cDOT 8.3 systems even for the current scenario that seems to fail for Windows to cDOT 8.3.

### /LZR:AJV+

**NFS Replication:** Use these options to enable NFS FPolicy real-time detection, scanning, and the ability to transfer/compare UNIX permissions between NetApp 7-Mode and cDOT systems.

**A** Base argument for using **rsync** for scanning (turned on via the interface)

**V+** Turn on debug verbose logging to report why files are excluded

### /LZTX

**Remove Failed Events If Successfully Re-Processed:** Removes Failed Events from the Failed Event list after they were successfully processed.

### /Q7L

**cDOT Optimizations:** This command line argument provides cDOT detection with the ability to connect to specific nodes, exclude specific shares, and automatically create and

exclude the recommended \$ admin share to achieve optimal bi-directional synchronization.

**Example:**

```
/Q7L:"nodesToConnect=NODE1;NODE3|nodesToRequire=NODE3;"
/Q7L:"adminOverrideShare=PeerSync$|validateAdminOverrideShare=true|
autoCreateAdminOverrideShare=true|sharesToExclude=share1;share2"
```

**Notes:**

1. Use "|" for delimiter between items and ";" for delimiter between sub items
2. Quotes are required for strings with "|" in them
3. RegisterForEvents and UnRegisterForEvents are used if /Q7L string is not set
4. RegisterForEventsExtended and UnRegisterForEventsExtended are used if /Q7L string is set

**/LZF:**

**Transfer Folder Information:** Transfer additional folder information such as modified, created, accessed time and attributes. This option can diminish performance.

- A+** Enable comparing of Date accessed time (off by default)
- U-** Disable reporting of Updates
- M-** Disable reporting of Messages
- M+** Enable reporting of Compare Matches to the Updated tab for debugging/analysis
- D-** Skip processing after each Directory scan
- F-** Skip processing after each File Copy (the parent folder is checked)
- I-** Skip processing after each Set Folder Info call (used for Enhanced Bi-Sync) and is done after real-time / event folder adds (on by default)
- E-** Skip processing after Folder Renames (on by default)
- G-** Skip processing parent folder after File/Folder Deletes (on by default)
- I+** Force processing after each Set Folder Info call (used for Enhanced Bi-Sync)
- P+** Enable processing after each Security Permission check (off by default)
- C+** Enable processing after certain Create Folder calls
- R-** Not include the Root watch folder

**Notes:**

1. Any arguments containing spaces must be enclosed by quotes.
2. Command line arguments can also be identified through hints displayed on the Profiler.
3. If you have selected to display hints through the View Menu (either on the application interface or in its Status Bar), a hint will be displayed for Profiler features upon passing the mouse cursor over them. These hints will display both a description of the feature as well as its related command line argument (if any).
4. For more information on the latest features and how to implement specific scenarios please go to our support page at: <http://www.peersoftware.com/support/submit-a-case.html>.

## 6. Real-Time Arguments

### Real-Time Arguments



The following arguments are appended to the end of the [command line](#) followed by a space and forward slash (i.e. /A). A space and forward slash are also used to separate each additional argument (i.e. /A /M).

**/GA:x**

**Set Empty File Delay:** If the /GA argument is used, PeerSync will delay x milliseconds before synchronizing empty (zero size) files that are detected in Real-Time.

**/GB:x**

**Set Shadow Detection:** If the /GB argument is used, PeerSync will delay x milliseconds to synchronize subsequent updates of the same file during Real-Time.

**/LA**

**Real-time Attribute Change:** If the /LA argument is used, PeerSync will monitor attribute changes to files in Real-Time and use these changes as triggers for file synchronization.

**/LF**

**Use Update Sensitivity:** If the /LF argument is used, PeerSync will use the update section of PSChangeNotify to detect file changes during real-time.

**Note:** This feature is generally too sensitive, and will create multiple detections.

**/LG**

**Folder Change Detection:** If the /LG argument is used, PeerSync will detect folder changes, and in Enhanced Real-Time will force the security description to be validated. Any change to the folder will **trigger a scan** of the folder including its sub folders, so that more CPU will be required. This option is not recommended for non-enhanced Real-Time.

**/LG1**

**Folder ACL Detection:** If the /LG1 argument is used PeerSync will detect folder changes, and in Enhanced Real-Time will force only the ACLs and attributes to be validated. Any change to the folder (i.e. file/folder adds or deletes) will force a comparison of security descriptors and attributes. This argument is more efficient than the /LG option above because it will not perform a scan of the folder. Use this argument if you wish to detect and replicate ACLs in real-time for empty folders or folders that contain files for which inheritances has been disabled. Without the /LG1 argument PeerSync would need to perform a scan in order to replicate the permissions for such folders.

**/LL**

**Disable Real-time Security Change:** If the /LL argument is used, PeerSync will not trigger updates in Real-Time when a file's security has changed.

**/LPC:x**

**Set Maximum Number of Events to Process within each Enhanced Real-Time Queue Check:** If the /LPC argument is used, PeerSync will set the maximum number of events to process within each Enhanced Real-Time queue check to x events. The default is 25 events and the minimum is 5 events.

**/LPC:x+**

**Set Maximum Number of Events to Process within each Enhanced Real-Time Queue Check:** Adding the + argument PeerSync will process the events currently in the list at the time of queue checking set by LPQ.

**Example:** To queue events for 30 minutes (1800 seconds) and process them on that interval use the following arguments: `/LPQS1800 /LPC+`

**/LPD:x**

**Set Delay between Enhanced Real-Time Deletions:** If the `/LPD` argument is used, PeerSync will delay the deletion of files `x` milliseconds during Enhanced Real-Time.

**/LPE:x**

**Set Delay between Enhanced Real-Time Event Processing:** If the `/LPE` argument is used, PeerSync will delay the processing of each event `x` milliseconds.

**/LPM:x**

**Set Enhanced Real-Time Event Upper Limit:** If the `/LPM` argument is used, PeerSync will set the maximum number of items `x` to allow in the Enhanced Real-Time event queue before reverting to non-enhanced Real-Time. If this value is set to 0 then the option is disabled (the default is 20000 events). If and when the Upper Limit is reached PeerSync will clear all Enhanced Real-Time events that have not been processed and scan the directories for changes.

**/LPW:x:y**

**Set Enhanced Real-Time Event Queue Delay:** If the `/LPW` argument is used, PeerSync will set the number of items `x` in the enhanced real-time event queue to wait for before processing, as well as, the maximum time to wait for to `y` milliseconds.

**/LPQ:x**

**Set Delay between Enhanced Real-Time Queue Checking:** If the `/LPQ` argument is used, PeerSync will delay `x` milliseconds before checking the Enhanced Real-Time queue for new events.

**/LPX:x**

**Set Process Delay for Enhanced Real-time Changes:** The `/LPX` argument allows you to set the delay time for Enhanced Real-Time changes to be processed to `x` milliseconds. This value will be applied directly for adds and updates and will be multiplied by 3 for deletions. The default is 1000 milliseconds for adds/updates and 3000 milliseconds for deletions

**/YK:n**

**Set Real-time Copy Thread Pool:** Used to set the percentage of copy threads to reserve for Real-Time events, where `n` can be set between the values of 1 and 99. The default value is 10 percent.

**/QR**

**Real-Time Global Exclusions:** Use this argument when you want to exclude real-time events earlier in the process and throw the events away. This argument will not log/report the exclusions. Improves performance when a high amount of events need to be excluded.

**Notes:**

1. Any arguments containing spaces must be enclosed by quotes.
2. Command line arguments can also be identified through hints displayed on the Profiler.
3. If you have selected to display hints through the View Menu (either on the application interface or in its Status Bar), a hint will be displayed for Profiler features upon passing the mouse cursor over them. These hints will display both a description of the feature as well as its related command line argument (if any).

4. For more information on the latest features and how to implement specific scenarios please go to our support page at: <http://www.peersoftware.com/support/submit-a-case.html>.

## 7. Managed Files Arguments

<b>Managed Files Arguments</b>  The following arguments are appended to the end of the <a href="#">command line</a> followed by a space and forward slash (i.e. /A). A space and forward slash are also used to separate each additional argument (i.e. /A /M).
<b>/QD</b> <b>Always Use Partial Locked File Extensions List for VSS:</b> If the /QD argument is used, any file that is in the Partial Locked File Extension List (default: .pst files) will always be synchronized using <a href="#">VSS</a> without scanning the file for partial locks.  <b>Note:</b> Please refer to the <a href="#">/YF</a> argument for more detail on the Partial Locked File Extensions List.
<b>/GY:x</b> <b>VSS Interval:</b> The /GY argument is used to set the interval to try open and locked files via E The Default is every 2 hours and the minimum value is every 30 minutes.  <b>Note:</b> This item is selectable from the Profiler via the <a href="#">Options/Commands Screen</a> .
<b>/YY:n</b> <b>Set VSS Try Count:</b> This argument is used to set the amount of times <b>n</b> to try and lock down a drive for full access via VSS during each cycle. The default is 5 times.

### Notes:

1. Any arguments containing spaces must be enclosed by quotes.
2. Command line arguments can also be identified through hints displayed on the Profiler.
3. If you have selected to display hints through the View Menu (either on the application interface or in its Status Bar), a hint will be displayed for Profiler features upon passing the mouse cursor over them. These hints will display both a description of the feature as well as its related command line argument (if any).
4. For more information on the latest features and how to implement specific scenarios please go to our support page at: <http://www.peersoftware.com/support/submit-a-case.html>.

## 8. Bi-directional Arguments

<b>Bi-Directional Arguments</b>  The following arguments are appended to the end of the <a href="#">command line</a> followed by a space and forward slash (i.e. /A). A space and forward slash are also used to separate each additional argument (i.e. /A /M).
<b>/GV</b> <b>Always Create Superset during Bi-directional Synchronization:</b> If the /GV argument is used, PeerSync will not use the TLR value, and therefore always create a superset of data during a <a href="#">bi-directional synchronization</a> .  <b>Note:</b> This item is selectable from the Profiler via the <a href="#">Options/Commands Screen</a> .
<b>/GW</b>

**Enable Temp Files:** If the **/GW** argument is used, PeerSync will enable the use of temporary files during file/folder renames and deletes. This is useful during 'Real-time Bi-Directional Synchronization' in order to prevent oscillation.

#### **/LB**

**Bi-directional Folder Deletion:** If the **/LB** argument is used, PeerSync will delete folders that have been deleted from Target or Source during [bi-directional scans](#).

#### **/LC**

**Use Last Access File Time:** If the **/LC** argument is used, PeerSync will always use last access file time for [bi-directional synchronization](#).

#### **/LD [M|A|T|R]**

**Set Trigger Folder File Name:** If the **/LD** argument is used, PeerSync will set enhanced [bi-directional synchronization](#) trigger folder filename extension to:

<b>M</b>	Use machine name as extension
<b>A</b>	Use LastAccessTime for TLR comparison
<b>T</b>	Use "~FLDR" extension in place of TLR
<b>R</b>	Reset/Delete all trigger folder-files

#### **/LE**

**Use Enhanced bi-directional synchronization mode:** The **/LE** argument is equivalent to **/LDMAT** mode. This will alter the way the [bi-directional synchronization](#) option functions by using enhanced features to track all file and folder adds, updates, deletions, renames and moves between scan cycles. In this mode PeerSync will use a hidden system trigger file within each sub-folder to store information about the last scan cycle for that sub-folder. Using this trigger file PeerSync can determine if a Folder was added, deleted, renamed or moved since the last scan.

**Note:** This item is selectable from the Profiler via the [Options/Commands Screen](#).

#### **/YO-**

**Retain Last Access Time for Two Machine bi-directional synchronization:** The **/YO-** argument will store the original Last Access time of the Source File before synchronization and then it will set the Source and Target files' Last Access Times with the stored time after a file add or update. This will allow bi-directional scans between two machines to properly track file adds then subsequent file deletes within the next scan cycle.

#### **Notes:**

1. When using standard or enhanced bi-directional synchronization we recommend adding **/YO-** as well as [/QYD:0](#) to your list of [command line arguments](#) to ensure deleted files from one side are not re-added by the other side.
2. The **/YO-** argument should NOT be used if there are more than two machines involved in a bi-directional synchronization due to the need of the Last Access Time to be used by the third, fourth etc. machine during comparison with either of the other two machines.

#### **/QYD:n**

**Set Safety Value for Last Run Time:** By default PeerSync uses **/QYD:5** during standard or enhanced bi-directional synchronization. With this option enabled deletion events are programmatically delayed by approximately 10 seconds to account for any time differences between machines. This can be problematic when performing standard or enhanced bi-directional synchronization where a deleted file from one side can be re-added by the other. In this scenario we recommend using **/QYD:0** which represents a safety value of 0 seconds for deletions.

n = 0            safety value = 0 seconds  
 n = 1            safety value = approximately 2 seconds  
 n = 2            safety value = approximately 4 seconds  
 ...  
 n = 5            safety value = approximately 10 seconds

**Note:** When using standard or enhanced bi-directional synchronization we recommend adding /QYD:0 as well as /YO- to your list of [command line arguments](#) to ensure deleted files from one side are not re-added by the other side.

**Notes:**

1. Any arguments containing spaces must be enclosed by quotes.
2. Command line arguments can also be identified through hints displayed on the Profiler.
3. If you have selected to display hints through the View Menu (either on the application interface or in its Status Bar), a hint will be displayed for Profiler features upon passing the mouse cursor over them. These hints will display both a description of the feature as well as its related command line argument (if any).
4. For more information on the latest features and how to implement specific scenarios please go to our support page at: <http://www.peersoftware.com/support/submit-a-case.html>.

## Other Components

### 1. PeerSync Status Display

<b>Status Display Screen</b>	
This screen is used to view Current Profile Activity within the PeerSync application. The Status Display window can only be viewed when PeerSync is running as an Application and not as a <a href="#">Service</a> . Enable the "Display status in PeerSync" option available in the <a href="#">Options/Commands &gt; Display Options...</a> dialog to have the Status Display show automatically at the start/launch of PeerSync or right-click on the <a href="#">Tray Icon</a> and select " <a href="#">Show Status Display</a> ".	
<b>Profile</b>	Displays the name of the Profile actively being processed. This label may not match the name of the Profile currently being configured through Profiler.
<b>Job</b>	This indicator will dynamically display the name of whichever Job is presently being processed for the Active Profile.
<b>Mode</b>	Displays the Operation Mode (Real-time Mode, Scheduled Operation, etc.) applied to synchronization of the Active Profile.
<b>Source</b>	Displays a file path for the Source Folder presently being synchronized.
<b>Target</b>	Displays a file path for the Target Folder presently being synchronized from the Source indicated above.
<b>Folders</b>	This indicator provides a count of all unsynchronized folders contained within the Source, and will decrease as each folder

	is synchronized. An additional "thermometer" indicator will also track the progress of folder synchronization.
<b>Files</b>	This indicator displays the total number of files contained within the Source while also providing a count of synchronized files. In addition, a "thermometer" indicator will show file synchronization progress by increasing according to the size of the current folder, with 100% representing the cumulative size of files contained within the Source Job set.
<b>File</b>	Indicates the name of the file currently being synchronized.
<b>Large File or Compression Status</b>	This caption will be displayed to the right of the file name that is currently synchronized for large files and during compression. The caption will show the size of the file that has been copied to the Target and/or compression status.
<b>Skip File</b>	This button will appear once the active Profile has been launched. This feature allows you to skip synchronization of the file currently displayed in the indicator described below. Skip Files enables you to avoid delays caused by large files on slow network or dial-up connections.
<b>Size</b>	Indicates the size (in bytes) of the file currently being synchronized. A related "thermometer" indicator tracks the progress of synchronization for that file.
<b>Checked</b>	This indicator displays the total number of files contained in the selected Source Folders.
<b>Excluded</b>	Indicates the number of files that were excluded from synchronization (See <a href="#">Exceptions</a> ).
<b>Messages</b>	Indicates the number of error messages generated during Profile processing.
<b>Updated</b>	Indicates the number of Target Files that were updated during synchronization of Profile Jobs.
<b>Added</b>	Indicates the number of new files added to Target Folders during synchronization of Profile Jobs.
<b>Deleted</b>	Indicates the number of files deleted (or moved) during synchronization of Profile Jobs.
<b>Target Space</b>	Indicates the Target Folder space remaining during synchronization of Profile Jobs.
<b>Elapsed Time</b>	Indicates the amount of time that has elapsed during the current Profile activity.
<b>Hide</b>	Will hide this display, which can be re-accessed via the <a href="#">Tray Icon Men</a> .
<b>Quit</b>	Allows you to close/exit the current session of PeerSync.

### Other Screen Features

<b>Processed Lists</b>	The Updated, Added, Deletions and Excluded screens will display statistical information in the above format. Each screen will have statistical information (File Name, Size, Modified Date/Time, Path, Duration, etc.) about the changes that have occurred during the current PeerSync session.
<b>Item Count</b>	Display of the amount of changes that have occurred for the current screen.
<b>Maximum List Size</b>	Allows you to select the maximum amount of changes that you wish to store for the current screen. It is recommended to keep this value low because each entry requires memory to be used by PeerSync.

<b>Status Display Popup Menu</b>	
Activated by right clicking on the PeerSync Status Display. The Status Display window can only be viewed when PeerSync is running as an Application and not as a <a href="#">Service</a> . Enable the "Display status in PeerSync" option available in the <a href="#">Options/Commands &gt; Display Options...</a> dialog to have the Status Display show automatically at the start/launch of PeerSync or right-click on the <a href="#">Tray Icon</a> and select " <a href="#">Show Status Display</a> ".	
<b>View Log File</b>	Allows you to access, launch and view Log files in the default text editor for the current Profile.
<b>View Admin Folder</b>	Allows you to access, launch and view Admin log file Folders in Explorer for the current Profile.
<b>Open Source Folder</b>	Allows you to access, launch and view Source Folders in Explorer for the current Profile.
<b>View Target Folder</b>	Allows you to access, launch and view Target Folders in Explorer for the current Profile.
<b>Print</b>	Allows you to print the current screen information.
<b>Save As</b>	Allows you to save the current screen information to file.
<b>Clear List</b>	Allows you to clear/reset the current screen information.
<b>Re-Load Profile</b>	Allows you to re-load the current Profile if any changes have occurred.
<b>About PeerSync</b>	Will display an about screen, that contains information about the current PeerSync you are running.
<b>Quit</b>	Allows you to close/exit the current session of PeerSync.

## 2. PeerSync Remote Control

<b>PeerSync Remote Control Screen Features</b>
This feature allows you to connect to and monitor any PeerSync currently running on your LAN. Including PeerSync running as an application or a service on the local machine

and/or any instances of PeerSync running on any machine that is accessible from the local machine.	
<b>Profile Selection</b>	The field located to the left of the Add Button. This field is used to add a Profile to the Profile Selection List. The format for a Profile selection is: MACHINENAME:PROFILENAME (i.e. DELLSERVER:Profile.snc).
<b>Profile Selection List</b>	The list located below the Profile Selection, which contains Profile Selections that can be connected to and monitored by selecting the item and using the Connect button.
<b>Add</b>	This button will add the current Profile Selection to the Profile Selection List.
<b>Connect</b>	This button will connect to the current Profile Selection and display its activity on the screen.
<b>Disconnect</b>	This button will disconnect the current Profile Selection and stop the display of activity.
<b>Refresh</b>	This button will refresh the current Profile Selection activity.
<b>Pause/Resume</b>	This button will pause/resume the current Profile that is selected.
<b>Query</b>	This button will search for and add all Profiles that can be found to the Profile Selection List.
<b>Clear List</b>	This button will clear out all entries from the Profile Selection List.
<b>Remote Connection Information</b>	Displays the computer, user and last response for the current connection.
<b>Close</b>	This button will close this dialog.

**Note:** The features described on this page require the [Enhanced Package](#).

### 3. Quick-Sync

This feature is a quick and easy way to synchronize folder(s) on the fly to backup location(s) with the option to modify your Job settings at a later time.

Simply right click on any folder you wish to sync and select "Quick-Sync Folder...". This will launch the Wizard, which will ask you to select a Target Folder to sync to...and your ready to run the Quick-Sync. You also have the options to edit and/or add the current sync Job to your Quick-Sync Profile or any other selected Profile. Then the next time you select a folder if it matches any Source or Target selection in the Quick-Sync Profile the Jobs will be listed to pick from or you have the option to add a new Job.



# Index

## - % -

%Desktop% 61  
 %Favorites% 61  
 %Fonts% 61  
 %Personal% 61  
 %Programs% 61  
 %Recent% 61  
 %SendTo% 61  
 %Start Menu% 61  
 %Startup% 61  
 %Templates% 61

## - / -

/< (Applications to Ignore) 145  
 /0 (Set SNC File to Load) 137  
 /1 (Set Source Path) 137  
 /2 (Set Target Path) 137  
 /A (Scan at Start) 145  
 /AP (Run Pre-Sync Report) 140  
 /C (Load Alternate Configuration File) 137  
 /D (Delay Scan at Start) 145  
 /GA (Set Empty File Delay) 155  
 /GB (Set Shadow Detection) 155  
 /GC (Set File Comparison Value) 148  
 /GD (Set Job Comparison Delta) 148  
 /GE (Set Shared Process Delay) 138  
 /GF (Use Alternate Copy File Methods) 148  
 /GI (Ignore File Size and/or Date Comparison) 148  
 /GK (Copy Thread Utilization) 138  
 /GL (Display status in Profiler) 140, 141  
 /GLS (Display status in Profiler - Suppress Initial Connection) 140  
 /GM (Enable MSMQ messaging) 140  
 /GO (Enable PSObserver Broadcasts) 140, 141  
 /GP (Set Email Threads) 138  
 /GQ (Create and Append Summaries into One Report) 140  
 /GR (Report Non Standard Events) 140  
 /GS (Enable Summary Statistics Collection) 140  
 /GT (Get Remote PC Time) 148  
 /GV (Always Create Superset during Bi-directional Sync) 158  
 /GW (Enable Temp Files) 158  
 /GX (Use Delete Path for Revisions) 148  
 /GY (VSS Interval) 158  
 /H (Hide Splash Screen) 140  
 /H- (Only Hide the about screen) 140  
 /I (Ignore Target Space During File Copy) 148  
 /J (Move Files) 148  
 /KA (Active Connection Interval) 148  
 /LA (Real-time Attribute Change) 155  
 /LB (Bi-directional Folder Deletion) 158  
 /LC (Use Last Access File Time) 158  
 /LD (Set Trigger Folder File Name) 158  
 /LE (Use Enhanced bi-directional synchronization mode) 158  
 /LF (Use Update Sensitivity) 155  
 /LG (Folder Change Detection) 155  
 /LG1 (Folder ACL Detection) 155  
 /LH (Set Deletion Move To Folder Cleanup Interval) 148, 149  
 /LI (Target In-Use Replacement) 148  
 /LJFK (Convert Well-Known SIDs) 148  
 /LJP (Always Run Post Process) 148  
 /LJU (Exclude Folders that have a Reparse Point) 148  
 /LK (Set MultiTasking Delay) 138  
 /LL (Disable Real-time Security Change) 155  
 /LM (Set Failed Connection Timer) 148  
 /LMD (Disable Failed Connection Timer) 148  
 /LN (Set Processor Affinity) 138  
 /LPC (Set Maximum Number of Events to Process) 155  
 /LPD (Set Delay between Enhanced Real-Time Deletions) 155  
 /LPE (Set Delay between Enhanced Real-Time Event Processing) 155  
 /LPM (Set Enhanced Real-Time Event Upper Limit) 155  
 /LPQ (Set Delay between Enhanced Real-Time Queue Checking) 155  
 /LPW (Set Enhanced Real-Time Event Queue Delay) 155  
 /LPX (Set Process Delay for Enhanced Real-time Changes) 155  
 /LR (Run application at start of PeerSync) 148  
 /LSE (Log Service Events to the Event Viewer) 140, 142  
 /LW (Enable Last Access Compare) 148  
 /LZR (NFS Replication) 148

- /LZS (Compare and Set File Attributes from Windows to NetApp) 148
  - /LZTX (Remove Failed Events If Successfully Re-Processed) 148
  - /M (Show Tray Icon) 140
  - /MCT (Set Copy Threads) 138
  - /MFT (Set Job Threads) 138
  - /NODELFLDR (No not delete folders) 148
  - /O (Set Target File Overwrite) 148
  - /OPTIMIZE (Optimize Performance) 138
  - /PERFORMANCE (Set Application Priority) 138
  - /PROGRESS (Display status in PeerSync) 140, 142
  - /Q7+s (Include Volumes for NetApp FPolicy Detection) 140
  - /Q70 (Exclude Common Job Exceptions in Event Processing for FPolicy Jobs) 140
  - /Q70s (Exclude Extensions for NetApp FPolicy Detection) 140
  - /Q7L (cDOT Optimizations) 148
  - /Q7O (Share Migration Reporting levels) 140
  - /Q7O (Share Migration support for cDOT 8.3) 148
  - /Q7-s (Exclude Volumes from NetApp FPolicy Detection) 140
  - /Q8B (In Queue Display Options) 140
  - /Q8BH+ (Enable the Historical Data Tab) 144
  - /Q8BJ+ (Enable Job Scans Tab) 144
  - /QB (Use Full Access File Copy) 148
  - /QD (Always Use Partial Locked File Extensions List For VSS) 158
  - /QF (Shadow Time Range) 148
  - /QG (Always use the local machine time for the Last Run Time) 148
  - /QH (Force Flush File Buffers) 148
  - /QHD (Direct Disk Write) 148
  - /QI (Ignore Matching/Locked File Extensions) 148
  - /QJ (Ignore Matching/Locked File Postfix Replacement) 148
  - /QP (Disable Job Stats) 144
  - /QP (Don't Display Job Stats) 140
  - /QQ (Enable the File Copy Progress Tab) 144
  - /QQ<< (/QQ<< (Disable the Show Advanced Display link) 144
  - /QR (Exclude Common Job Exceptions in Event Processing) 140
  - /QY7 (XML File Creation Interval) 140
  - /QYD (Set Safety Value for Last Run Time) 112, 158, 159
  - /R (Real time Monitoring Argument) 145
  - /S 8
  - /S (Run Scheduled Operation) 145
  - /SNMP (Enable SNMP Error Reporting) 140
  - /Sx (Synchronization Timer Argument) 145
  - /SxKz (Synchronization Timer Argument with Keyboard Activity) 145
  - /T (Terminate All Instances of PeerSync) 148
  - /TD (Display status in PeerSync upon completion) 140, 142
  - /TIME (Daily Timer) 145
  - /UDD (Use Device Driver method) 145
  - /USEPROFILEARG 137
  - /VRB (Verify User-Name) 148
  - /W (Set Queue Directory Change Count) 148
  - /WPFIX (Disable application associated with sync) 148
  - /WPMOD (WordPerfect Fixes for synchronization) 148
  - /X (Disable Initial Synchronization During Startup) 145
  - /YC (Folder Queue Watch Interval) 148
  - /YD (Allow Replication During Dynamically Created Jobs) 148
  - /YF (Partial Locked File Extensions List) 148, 152
  - /YK (Set Real-time Copy Thread Pool) 155
  - /YK:n (Set Real-time Copy Thread Pool) 138
  - /YL (Log Messages Only to a Log File by Filter and/or by Profile) 140
  - /YL (Log Messages Only to a Log Filter and/or by Profile) 142
  - /YN (Use Network Password Dialog) 148
  - /YO (Retain Last Access Time for Two Machine bi-directional synchronization) 112
  - /YO- (Retain Last Access Time) 158, 159
  - /YR (Delete Empty Source Folders After Move) 148
  - /YV (Do Not Validate Connections Before Profile is Loaded) 148
  - /YX:n (Set File Read/Write Buffer Delay) 138
  - /YY (Set VSS Try Count) 158
  - /Z (Ignore Open File Extensions) 148
- 1 -**
- 127.0.0.1 36, 54
- A -**
- About PeerSync 160

- Accessing Open Files 71, 112, 114, 116
- ACL Options (Global) 111
- Activate real-time monitoring 65
- Active Connection Interval 148
- Active Job 160
- Active Profile List 160
- Add Jobs with Wizard 15
- Add - synchronize new files to target 71
- Add Jobs 15
- Add Quick-Sync Folder option to Explorer menu 121
- Add Shares with the selected Prefix 106
- Add Shares with the selected Suffix 106
- Add Shares: Do Not Update or Delete 106
- Add to Windows registry 121
- Add to Windows StartUp 121
- Add/Delete/Modify Jobs: Tool Buttons 15, 27
- Added Files Reporting Feature 97
- Added Indicator 160
- Additional Configuration Entries 8
- Additional Event Options 88, 89
- Additional Features 33, 90
- Additional Features List 90
- Additional Features Screen: 90, 91
  - Additional Options 90
  - Enable file recovery 90
  - Perform binary comparison on all files (using CRC32) 91
  - Replace in-use files upon reboot 84, 90
  - Validation Options 91
- Additional File Includes 79
- Additional Folder Selection Features 61, 90
- Additional Options 90
- Additional/Alternate Target Paths 60
- Admin Backup 107
- Admin Report Cycle Options 100
- Admin Reporting 33, 99
- Admin Reporting Features 100
- Admin Reporting Screen: 99, 100
  - Admin Reporting Overview 99
  - Report file name 100
  - Report File Path 100
  - Use error information only 100
  - Use standard report file content 100
  - Use Summary Information Only 100
- Administrative report file storage manipulation and organization 61
- Advanced Backup 107
- Advanced Options 33, 106, 107
- Advanced View 31
- Affinity 138
- After each scan 104
- After each scan (log all non-scan events on the cycle specified) 101
- After each scan/cycle even if no events occurred 101, 104
- After synchronization subtract/add x minute(s) from target 91
- Allow for remote real-time configuration - NetApp fPolicy 43
- Allow Replication During Dynamically Created Jobs 148
- Alternate Configuration File 137
- Alternate Data Stream (ADS) Backup 107
- Alternate Target Path Selection Dialog 60
- Alternate/Additional Target Paths 60
- Always create a super-set during bi-directional synchronization 112
- Always Create Superset during Bi-directional Sync 158
- Always overwrite 71
- Always Run Post Process 148
- Always Use Partial Locked File Extensions List For VSS 158
- Always use the local machine time for the Last Run Time 148
- Append Default File/Folder Exclusions from PeerLock 119
- Application Priority 138
- Applications to Ignore 145
- Argument Selection 113
- Argument Selection from the Interface 114, 116
- Arguments 113
- Asynchronous Mode - cDOT Options 46, 50
- At the start of this Profile 101
- At the stop of this Profile 101
- Attach log file to messages 102
- Attribute Exceptions 96
- Automatically detect and use recommended NetApp configuration 45
- Automatically use recommended settings based on Detection Method 44
- Automation 33, 65
- Automation Command Line Arguments: 145
  - Applications to Ignore 145
  - Daily Timer 145
  - Delay Scan at Start 145
  - Device Driver method 145

Automation Command Line Arguments: 145  
 Disable Initial Synchronization During Startup 145  
 Interval 145  
 Keyboard Activity 145  
 Real time Monitoring Argument 145  
 Run Scheduled Operation 145  
 Scan at Start 145  
 Synchronization Timer Argument 145  
 Synchronization Timer Argument with Keyboard Activity 145  
 Timer Argument 145  
 Use Device Driver method 145  
 Automation Features 65  
 Automation Screen: 65  
 Activate real-time monitoring 65  
 Automation Screen Overview 65  
 Daily Timer Options 65  
 Run at specific times and selected days 65  
 Run on an interval every x minute(s) 65  
 Use enhanced real-time monitoring 65

## - B -

Back Button 15  
 Back-Up 3  
 Bandwidth throttling 82  
 Basic View 31  
 Bi-directional Command Line Arguments: 158  
 Always Create Superset during Bi-directional Sync 158  
 Bi-directional Folder Deletion 158  
 Enable Temp Files 158  
 Retain Last Access Time 158  
 Set Safety Value for Last Run Time 158  
 Set Trigger Folder File Name 158  
 Use Enhanced bi-directional synchronization mode 158  
 Use Last Access File Time 158  
 Bi-directional Folder Deletion 158  
 bi-directional synchronization 71  
 bi-directional synchronziation 88  
 Binary Comparison 91  
 Bi-Sync Options Button 113  
 blackout 69  
 Blackout Settings 33, 69  
 Block Size Selection 84  
 Buffer Size - File Read/Write 82

Buffer Size Upper Limit 82  
 Buttons 15  
 Byte Replicator 33  
 ByteReplicator 84  
 Block Size Selection 84  
 Excluded File Types 84  
 Exclusions 84  
 Minimum File Size 84  
 Port 84  
 Time Out 84

## - C -

Carbon Copies - Email Reporting 102  
 cDOT Options - Global: 46, 50  
 Asynchronous Mode 46, 50  
 Disable Alternate Share Lookup 46, 50  
 Changing Profile Job List Window 27  
 Check for ACL changes during scans 111  
 Checked Indicator 160  
 Choose external applications/scripts to be run before and after the processing of a given Job 105  
 CIFS - Permissions 50  
 CIFS - Scan Method 50  
 CIFS/NFS Security Style 79  
 Clear List 160  
 Clear Log File 97  
 collect real-time events 69  
 Command Line Argument Selection 113  
 Command Line Argument Selection from the Interface 114, 116  
 Command Line Arguments 114, 116, 136  
 Compare and Set File Attributes from Windows to NetApp 148  
 Compare Time Change 91  
 Compression - TCP Target 57  
 Compression Status 160  
 Computer Name Variable 61  
 Configuration Command Line Arguments: 137  
 Alternate Configuration File 137  
 Load Alternate Configuration File 137  
 Set SNC File to Load 137  
 Set Source Path 137  
 SNC File 137  
 Use Arguments from Profile 137  
 Configuration Entries 8  
 Configure - NFS Settings 76

- Configure Normal Source Folder 53
  - Configure Normal Target Folder 59
  - Configure TCP Source Folder 53
  - Configure TCP Target Folder 59
  - Connect As - Network Logon Setting 45
  - Connect to and monitor any PeerSync currently running on your LAN 162
  - Connection Manager
    - Only include connections that are set for real-time monitoring 44
    - Scan real-time Jobs on reconnect if "Scan Job once at start" is enabled 44
  - Connection Manger for Failed Connections - Source Folder: 44
    - Disabled 44
    - Enabled for Source and Target Connections 44
    - Enabled for Source Connections Only 44
    - Enabled for Target Connections Only 44
  - Convert to GMT for comparison purposes 91
  - Copy File Method - Global: 50
    - Admin Backup 50
    - Advanced Backup 50
    - Advanced Backup with Permissions 50
    - CIFS - CopyFile API - /GFC Argument 50
    - CIFS - CopyFileEx API - /GFE Argument 50
    - CIFS - Default 50
    - CIFS - File Stream Method - /GFS Argument 50
    - NFS - Unix/Linux cp command 50
    - NFS - Unix/Linux rsync command 50
  - Copy Jobs 15
  - Copy Thread Utilization 138
  - Copy Threads 110, 138
  - Copyright 3
  - CRC32 91
  - Create a report for every event 100
  - Create a report on an interval 100
  - Create a report once a day 100
  - Create a report once a week 100
  - Create administrative Email messages 101
  - Create administrative report files 100
  - Create and Append Summaries into One Report 140
  - Create Email messages 101
  - Create Normal Souce Auto Job Name 53
  - Create Normal Target Auto Job Name 59
  - Create Pre Sync Report 27
  - Create Shortcut on Desktop 121
  - Create SNC extension association for Profiler 121
  - Create Source Folder 36
  - Create Target Folder 54
  - Create Target TCP Auto Job Name 59
  - Create TCP Source Auto Job Name 53
  - Current Arguments 113
  - Current Arguments Button 113
  - Current Attributes 96
  - Current Command Line Argument Selection 108, 113
  - Customize Selection Tree 31
  - Customized View 31
- D -**
- Daily Timer 145
  - Daily Timer Options 65
  - Date variables for Folder Paths 61
  - Date/Time Variable 61
  - Dates Exceptions 96
  - Day variables for Folder Paths 61
  - Days of the week scheduling 65
  - Default inclusion 92
  - Default Read/Write Buffer Size 82
  - Delay between Enhanced Real-Time Deletions 155
  - Delay between Enhanced Real-Time Event Processing 155
  - Delay between Enhanced Real-Time Queue Checking 155
  - Delay Scan at Start 145
  - Delayed Write Failed 148
  - Delete 7-Mode FPolicy 52
  - Delete Empty Source Folders After Move 148
  - Delete fPolicy on Close - NetApp Settings 45
  - Delete Jobs 15
  - Delete log file after successful send 102
  - Delete Unmatched Target Files 73, 74
  - Delete unmatched target files older than x days 74
  - Deleted file storage manipulation and organization 61
  - Deleted Indicator 160
  - Deletion Folder 74
  - Deletion Options 72, 73, 74
  - Deletion Options Button 73, 74
  - Destination IP 99
  - Detection Method Options: 41

- Detection Method Options: 41
    - Allow for remote real-time configuration 41
    - Exclude Users 41
  - Detection Method: 41
    - Default 41
    - EMC CEE Celerra/VNX 41
    - EMC CEE Isilon 41
    - NetApp FPolicy 7-Mode 41
    - NetApp FPolicy cDOT 41
  - Device Driver method 145
  - Disable all Startup Options 121
  - Disable Alternate Share Lookup - cDOT Options 46, 50
  - Disable application associated with sync 148
  - Disable cDOT FPolicy 52
  - Disable Failed Connection Timer 148
  - Disable Initial Synchronization During Startup 145
  - Disable Install Reboot 8
  - Disable Jobs that are Not Configured from this Profiler 119
  - Disable Real-time Security Change 155
  - Disabled - Connection Manager 44
  - Display status in PeerSync 140
  - Display status in PeerSync upon completion 140
  - Dissimilar time zone synchronization 91
  - Distribution 3
  - Do Not Validate Connections Before Profile is Loaded 148
  - Drag and Drop Source Folder Selection 36
  - Drag and Drop Target Folder Selection 54
  - Drive Mapping 64
  - During comparison subtract/add x minute(s) from target 91
  - Dynamic Network Drive Mapping and Un-mapping 64
  - Dynamic archives 61
  - Dynamic synchronization based on date 61
  - Dynamic synchronization based on logged on user or machine name 61
  - Dynamic synchronization based on personal folders or other variables read in from the registry 61
- E -**
- Easy way to synchronize folders on the fly 163
  - Edit Job Groups Dialog 30
  - Edit Menu 18
  - Edit Normal Source Variable File 53
  - Edit Normal Target Variable File 59
  - Elapsed Time Indicator 160
  - Email Report Cycle Options 103
  - Email reporting 101
  - E-mail Reporting 33
  - Email Reporting Features 101
  - Email Reporting Overview 101
  - Email Reporting Screen: 101, 102
    - Attach log file to messages 102
    - Create administrative Email messages 101
    - Delete log file after successful send 102
    - Report file name - Email Reporting 102
    - Use error information only 102
    - Use standard report file content 102
    - Use summary information only 102
  - Email Threads 138
  - Embedded Open File Manager 71
  - EMC Celerra/Isilon Settings 47
  - EMC Celerra/VNX Settings 48, 49
  - Enable CIFS Screening 43
  - Enable file recovery 90
  - Enable intelligent network load balancing 82
  - Enable intelligent network load balancing (when applicable) 82
  - Enable Last Access Compare 148
  - Enable NFS Extended Reporting and Display - Permissions 50
  - Enable NFSv3 Screening 43
  - Enable NFSv4 Screening 43
  - Enable PSObserver Broadcasts 140
  - Enable SNMP Error Reporting 140
  - Enable Summary Statistics Collection 140
  - Enable Temp Files 158
  - Enabled for Source and Target Connections - Connection Manager 44
  - Enabled for Source Connections Only - Connection Manager 44
  - Enabled for Target Connections Only - Connection Manager 44
  - Encryption - TCP Target 57
  - Enhanced real-time 65
  - Enhanced Real-Time Event Queue Delay 155
  - Enhanced Real-Time Event Upper Limit 155
  - Enhanced Scan Processing 66
  - Error Reporting 140
  - Evaluating a new version of PeerSync 12
  - Event Options 72
  - Exception Screen Features 92
  - Exceptions 33, 92

## Exceptions Screen:

- Exceptions Screen Overview 92
- Exclude Files by Character/String/Extension 93
- Exclude Files from Sync by Size 96
- Exclude Files in Sync by Attribute 96
- Excluding Folders from Sync 95
- Include File Types (using wild cards) 92
- Include Files in Sync by Attribute 96
- Include Files in Sync by Date 96
- Exclude all open files until closed 79
- Exclude Extensions - NetApp fPolicy 43
- Exclude Extensions - NetApp Settings 45
- Exclude File Sizes 96
- Exclude Files 93
- Exclude Files Button 93
- Exclude Folders 95
- Exclude Folders Button 95
- Exclude Folders drop down list 95
- Exclude Folders that have a Reparse Point 148
- Exclude IP Address - NetApp fPolicy 43
- Exclude IP Address - NetApp Settings 45
- Exclude open files 79
- Exclude open files (allow read access to source file during transfer) 79
- Exclude open files (deny all access to source file during transfer) 79
- Exclude root folders 95
- Exclude specific folders only 95
- Exclude Users - NetApp fPolicy 43
- Exclude Volumes - NetApp Settings 45
- Excluded Indicator 160
- Exclusion drop down list 93
- Exclusive Remedy 3
- Executable Path (PeerLock) 123
- Executable Path (PeerSync) 121
- Explore Source Folder 36
- Explore Target Folder 54

**- F -**

- Failed connection 108
- Failed Registration 10
- FastSync Settings 118
- Features 90
- File Date Reporting Feature 97
- File Dates 96
- File Deletion Options 73, 74

- File Exclusions 84
- File Folder Path Variables 61
- File Indicator 160
- File Menu 18
- File Options 33, 71
- File Options Features 71
- File Options Screen: 71, 73, 74
  - Add - synchronize new files to target 71
  - Avoiding Permanent Deletion 73, 74
  - Delete Unmatched Target Files 73, 74
  - Delete Unmatched: Options 73, 74
  - Deletion Warning Message 73, 74
  - Mode Selection 71
  - Replicate - Delete unmatched files/folders 71
  - Update - synchronize existing files in target 71
  - Use Windows Recycle Bin 73, 74
- File Path Variables 61
- File Path Variables: Folder Selection 61
- File Read/Write Buffer Size 82
- File Recovery 90
- File Size Reporting Feature 97
- File Sizes 96
- File Time Change Options 90
- File Time Reporting Feature 97
- File Versions 86
- File/Folder Permission Options: 78
  - Global Settings 78
  - NTFS Options 78
  - Transfer File and Folder Permissions 78
- Files Indicator 160
- Folder ACL Detection 155
- Folder Change Detection 155
- Folder Creation Reporting Feature 97
- Folder Names Reporting Feature 97
- Folder Queue Watch Interval 148
- Folder Restoration feature in real-time 65
- Folder Selection 33
- Folder Selection Features 36
- Folder Selection Screen: 36
  - File Path Variables 61
  - Folder Selection Screen Overview 36
  - Source Folder Selection 36
  - Target Folder Selection 54
- Folders Indicator 160
- For each individual error message as it occurs 101
- for each message/error as it occurs 104

Force Flush File Buffers 148  
 Force Source Folder Root as Target TCP Folder Root 59  
 fPolicy Name - NetApp Settings 45  
 FPolicy Utility Features: 52  
     Delete 7-Mode FPolicy 52  
     Disable cDOT FPolicy 52

## - G -

General 3  
 Get Info - cDOT Options 46, 50  
 Get Info - System Information for Source Host 45  
 Get Remote PC Time 148  
 Global ACL Options 111  
 Global Advanced File Xfer Options 106, 107  
 Global bi-directional Options 108, 112  
 Global Display Options - Profiler Options 114  
 Global Managed Files Options 108  
 Global Migrate Shares Options 106, 107  
 Global Options 119  
 Global Recovery/Offline Options 108  
 Global Settings - Permission Options 78  
 Global Settings (PeerLock): 119  
     Disable Jobs that are Not Configured from this Profiler 119  
     Global Options 119  
     Link this Profiler to PeerLock 119  
     Save Changes in PeerLock 119  
     Show PeerLock 119  
 Global Settings (PeerSync): 108, 110, 111, 112, 113, 116  
 Global VSS Options 108  
 Greater Than File Size Exclusion 96

## - H -

H+ (Skip setting of main form visible) 140  
 Help Button 15  
 Help Menu 23  
 Hide 160  
 Hide Splash Screen 140  
 Host Name 56  
 Host Server Name - NetApp Settings 45  
 Hour variables for Folder Paths 61

## - I -

Ignore File Size and/or Date Comparison 148  
 Ignore Matching/Locked File Extensions 148  
 Ignore Matching/Locked File Postfix Replacement 148  
 Ignore Open File Extensions 148  
 Ignore Target Space During File Copy 148  
 Improve Load Balancing 82  
 Include all open files 79  
 Include attribute change as synchronization criteria 89  
 Include Files 92  
 Include Files Button 92  
 Include open files 79  
 Include open files (allow read & write access to source file during transfer) 79  
 Include open files (allow read access to source file during transfer) 79  
 Include open files (if possible) 79  
 Include partially open files 79  
 Include Shares - cDOT Options 46, 50  
 Include Sub foldersFolder Selection Screen:  
     Include Source Sub-Folders 36  
 Include this Job in PeerLock 119  
 Include Volumes - NetApp Settings 45  
 Inclusion drop down list 92  
 Information Required to Register software 10  
 initiate scan on trigger file change 70  
 Initiate Synchronization on Source or Target File/Folder Change 65  
 Install Options 8  
 Install Service (PeerLock) 123  
 Install Service (PeerSync) 121  
 INSTALL.LOG 8  
 Installation (Silent Install) 8  
 Installation Configuration Options 8  
 Installing PeerSync 8  
 Intelligent Network Load Balancing 82  
 Intermediate View 31  
 Interval 145  
 Intervals Button 108  
 IP Address - NFS Settings 76  
 Item Count 160



**- J -**

job data import 63  
 Job Indicator 160  
 Job Menu 22  
 Job Scan Method - Global: 50  
   CIFS - Default 50  
   NFS - Unix/Linux rsync command 50  
 Job Settings (PeerSync): 33, 36, 65, 69, 70, 71,  
 79, 81, 82, 84, 86, 88, 90, 92, 97, 99, 101, 105  
 Job Settings PeerLock: 119  
   Append Default File/Folder Exclusions from  
   PeerLock 119  
   Include this Job in PeerLock 119  
 Job Threads 110, 138  
 Jobs 13, 162

**- K -**

Keep backup files of overwritten Target Files 86  
 Keep files in Alternate Folder 86  
 Keep files in Deletion Folder 86  
 Keep files in Target Folder 86  
 Keep multiple versions of files 86  
 Keyboard Activity 145

**- L -**

Large File or Compression Status 160  
 Last Run On 61  
 Last Run On - Reset 27  
 Last Run On Feature 27  
 Last Save 61  
 Last Scan 61  
 Launch (PeerLock) 132, 133  
 Launch (PeerSync) 125, 127  
 Launch Current Profile 15  
 Left side Panel - Selection Tree 31  
 Less Than File Size Exclusion 96  
 License 3  
 License File 8  
 Limit CPU usage during file transfers 138  
 Limit number of processors to use 138  
 Limit system resources during file transfers 138  
 Limitations of Liability 3  
 Limited Warranty 3

Link this Profiler to PeerLock 119  
 List of Exclude Files (using sub strings) 27, 93  
 List of Exclude Folders 95  
 List of Include File Types (using wild cards) 92  
 List of Job Selections - Daily Timer 65  
 Load Alternate Configuration File 137  
 Load Balancing 82  
 Log File - Clear 27  
 Log File - View 27  
 Log file storage/manipulation/organization 61  
 Log Files: Administrative 99  
 Log Messages by Filter 140  
 Log Messages by Profile 140  
 Log Messages Only to a Log File by Filter 140  
 Log Messages Only to a Log File by Filter and/or by  
 Profile 140  
 Log Messages Only to a Log File by Profile 140  
 Log Service Events to the Event Viewer 140  
 loopback 36, 54

**- M -**

Managed Files 33, 81  
 Managed Files Arguments: 158  
   Always Use Partial Locked File Extensions List  
   For VSS 158  
   Set VSS Base Timeout 158  
   Set VSS Try Count 158  
   VSS Interval 158  
 Management IP - cDOT Options 46, 50  
 Match Shares: Add, Update and Delete 106  
 Maximize Speed 82  
 maximum duration of scans 70  
 Maximum List Size 160  
 Maximum Log File Size 98  
 Maximum Number of Events to Process 155  
 Menu (PeerSync):  
   Edit 18  
   File 18  
   Help 23  
   Job 22  
   Options 20  
   PeerSync Tray Icon PopUp Menu 26  
   Run 21  
   View 19  
   View Popup Menu 26  
 Messages Indicator 160  
 Messages Reporting Feature 97

Migrate Shares 106  
 Minute variables for Folder Paths 61  
 Miscellaneous 33, 88  
 Mode Indicator 160  
 Mode Selection 71  
 Modify NFS Default Options: 77  
     NFS mount Options 77  
     NFS rsync Options 77  
 Monitor ACL changes during real-time 111  
 Monitor PeerSync activity across the LAN 162  
 Monitor Remote Instances of PeerSync 162  
 Month variables for Folder Paths 61  
 Mount Folders - NFS Settings 76  
 Move Files 89, 148  
 Move Job Down 15  
 Move Job Up 15  
 MS Windows Explorer Add On - Quick-Sync 163  
 MSMQ messaging 140  
 Multiple Copy Threads 110  
 Multiple Job Threads 110

## - N -

Naming and Renaming Jobs 27  
 NetApp FPolicy - Source Folder NetApp Settings 45  
 NetApp FPolicy 7Mode 41  
 NetApp FPolicy Additional Settings: 45  
     Exclude Extensions 45  
     Exclude IP Address 45  
     Exclude Volumes 45  
     Include Volumes 45  
 NetApp FPolicy cDOT 41  
 NetApp FPolicy cDOT Additional Settings: 46, 50  
     Include Shares 46, 50  
     Management IP 46, 50  
     Primary Server 46, 50  
 NetApp FPolicy cDOT SVM Logon Settings: 46, 50  
     Password 46, 50  
     Username 46, 50  
 NetApp FPolicy Screening Options: 41  
     Enable CIFS Screening 41  
     Enable NFSv3 Screening 41  
     Enable NFSv4 Screening 41  
 NetApp Settings :  
     Delete fPolicy on Close 45  
     fPolicy Name 45  
     Host Server Name 45  
     Root Path Prefix 45  
     Use Asynchronous Mode 45  
     Use cDOT Detection 45  
 NetApp Settings: 45  
 Network Constant - TCP Target 57  
 Network Drive Mapping 64  
 Network License 3  
 Network Load Balancing 82  
 Network Logon Settings: 45  
     Connect As 45  
     Password 45  
 New Profile 15  
 Next Button 15  
 NFS - Permissions 50  
 NFS - Scan Method 50  
 NFS mount Options 77  
 NFS Replication 148  
 NFS rsync Options 77  
 NFS Settings 33  
 NFS Settings Screen: 76  
     Configure 76  
     IP Address 76  
     Mount Folders 76  
     Password 76  
     Unmount Folders 76  
     User Name 76  
 No not delete folders 148  
 Non Persistent Processes 27  
 Normal 41  
 Normal Source 36  
 Normal Source Mode Selection 41  
 Normal Source PopUp 53  
 Normal Target 54  
 Normal Target Mode Selection 56  
 Normal Target PopUp 59  
 NTFS Options 78  
 Number of backup files to keep 86

## - O -

Only Hide the about screen 140  
 Only use Advanced Settings 100, 103  
 Open File Manger Options 71  
 Open File Options 71  
 Open Files 33, 79, 114, 116  
 Open Profile 15  
 Open Source Folder 36, 160

- Open Target Folder 54
  - Open/Locked Files 79
  - Optimize Performance 138
  - Optimize speed 82
  - Options Menu 20
  - Options/Commands 33, 114, 116, 160
  - Options/Commands Features 114, 116
  - Options/Commands Overview 114, 116
  - Options/Commands Screen: 113, 114, 116
    - Current Arguments 113
    - Current Arguments Button 113
    - Overview 114, 116
    - Set Access Password 114, 116
    - Show tray icon 114, 116
  - Other Global Options/Command 108
  - Overview 13, 162
  - Overwrite Existing Log File 97
  - Overwrite existing Pre-Sync report file 113
- P -**
- Parameter Selection from Profiler 113
  - Partial Locked File Extensions List 148
  - Password - Network Logon Setting 45
  - Password - NFS Settings 76
  - Password - Registration 10
  - Password - TCP Target 57
  - Password for Tray Icon 114, 116
  - Passwords - cDOT Options 46, 50
  - Path (PeerLock) 123
  - Path (PeerSync) 121
  - Path to Host 56
  - Path to Host - TCP Target 57
  - pause scan during specific times 69
  - Pause Service (PeerLock) 132, 133
  - Pause Service (PeerSync) 125, 127
  - PeerLock Selection Tree Category 31
  - PeerLock Service: 132, 133
    - Launch PeerLock 132, 133
    - Pause Service 132, 133
    - Resume Service 132, 133
    - Run as a service 132, 133
    - Start Service/Application 132, 133
    - Stop Service/Application 132, 133
  - PeerSync Command Line Arguments 136
  - PeerSync Global Settings 33
  - PeerSync Installation 8
  - PeerSync Remote Control 162
  - PeerSync Selection Tree Category 31
  - PeerSync Service: 125, 127
    - In Sync 127
    - Launch PeerSync 125, 127
    - Pause Service 125, 127
    - Resume Service 125, 127
    - Run as a service 125, 127
    - Start Service/Application 125, 127
    - Stop Service/Application 125, 127
    - Trending 127
  - PeerSync Status Display 160
  - PeerSync Status Display Popup Menu 160
  - PeerSync Temp Folder 8
  - peersync\_architecture\_version.exe 8
  - PeerSync95.lic file 8
  - Perform binary comparison on all files (using CRC32) 91
  - Performance 33, 82
  - Performance - Threads 110
  - Performance Command Line Options: 138
    - Affinity 138
    - Application Priority 138
    - Copy Thread Utilization 138
    - Copy Threads 138
    - Email Threads 138
    - Job Threads 138
    - Limit CPU usage during file transfers 138
    - Limit number of processors to use 138
    - Limit system resources during file transfers 138
    - Optimize Performance 138
    - Priority 138
    - Processor Affinity 138
    - Set Application Priority 138
    - Set Copy Threads 138
    - Set Email Threads 138
    - Set File Read/Write Buffer Delay 138
    - Set Multitasking Delay 138
    - Set Processor Affinity 138
    - Set Real-time Copy Thread Pool 138
    - Set Shared Process Delay 138
    - Set the percentage of copy threads to reserve for real-time events 138
    - Shared Process Delay 138
    - Thread Utilization 138
    - Threads 138
  - Performance Features 82
  - Performance Options All Jobs 114, 116

- Performance Package 110, 114, 116
- Performance Priority Selection 110
- Performance Screen: 82
- Enable intelligent network load balancing (when applicable) 82
  - File Read/Write Buffer Size 82
  - Set maximum number of copy threads to x 82
  - Throttle bandwidth - Use x percent of available bandwidth 82
- Permissions 33
- Permissions (Security style) - Global: 50
- CIFS - Default (NTFS) 50
  - Enable NFS Extended Reporting and Display 50
  - NFS - Unix/Linux down and chmod commands (UNIX) 50
- Pop Up Menu: Profile Job List 27, 31
- Pop Up Menu: Selection Tree 31
- Port - Email Reporting 102
- Port - TCP Target 57
- Port Configuration 84
- Post Installation Configuration Options 8
- Post process application 105
- Pre Installation Configuration Options 8
- Pre process application 105
- Pre/Post Features 105
- Pre/Post Overview 105
- Pre/Post Process 33, 105
- Pre/Post Process Overview 105
- Pre/Post Process Screen: 105
- Select Application/Script to Run After 105
  - Select Application/Script to Run Before 105
  - Use maximum wait time of x seconds 105
  - Wait for application to end before continuing 105
- Preserve Paths 73, 74
- Pre-Sync Report Options 113
- pricing information 10
- Primary Server - cDOT Options 46, 50
- Print 160
- Priority 138
- Priority Selection 110
- Process Delay for Enhanced Real-time Changes 155
- Process Migrate Shares after each scan 107
- Process Migrate Shares every x minute(s) 107
- Processed Lists 160
- Processor Affinity 138
- Product Definitions 13, 162
- Product Support 13, 162
- Product Updates 10
- Profile Description: 18
- Default Description 18
  - Hiding Profile Description Toolbar 18
  - Moving Profile Description Toolbar 18
- Profile Indicator 160
- Profile Job List Pop Up Menu 27
- Profile Job List: 27
- Add/Delete/Modify Jobs 27
  - Changing Size of Window 27
  - Naming and Renaming Jobs 27
  - Selecting Jobs and Multiple Jobs 27
- Profile Options: Customize 31
- Profile Options: Show All 31
- Profile Selection 162
- Profile Selection List 162
- Profiler 13, 162
- Profiler Command Line Arguments 136
- Profiles 13, 162
- PSDef.CFG 8
- PSError.log 97, 98
- PSObserver Broadcasts 140
- Q -**
- Quantity Discounts 10
- Quick-Sync 163
- Quick-Sync Folder 163
- Quick-Sync Profile 163
- Quit 160
- R -**
- Real time File Folder Change Detection 65
- Real Time Mode 13, 162
- Real time Monitoring Argument 145
- Real Time Options 67
- Real-time Attribute Change 155
- Real-Time Command Line Arguments: 155
- Disable Real-time Security Change 155
  - Folder ACL Detection 155
  - Folder Change Detection 155
  - NFS Replication 155
  - Real-time Attribute Change 155
  - Set Delay between Enhanced Real-Time Deletions 155

- Real-Time Command Line Arguments: 155
  - Set Delay between Enhanced Real-Time Event Processing 155
  - Set Delay between Enhanced Real-Time Queue Checking 155
  - Set Empty File Delay 155
  - Set Enhanced Real-Time Event Queue Delay 155
  - Set Enhanced Real-Time Event Upper Limit 155
  - Set Maximum Number of Events to Process 155
  - Set Process Delay for Enhanced Real-time Changes 155
  - Set Real-time Copy Thread Pool 155
  - Set Shadow Detection 155
  - Use Update Sensitivity 155
- Real-time Copy Thread Pool 155
- Real-Time Event Detection Options 65
- Real-time Monitoring 65
- Real-time Options Button 65
- Reboot Options Button 90
- receive an e-mail at start of profile 104
- receive an e-mail at stop of profile 104
- Recovery Intervals Button 108
- Register by FAX 10
- Register by mail 10
- Register by phone 10
- Register online 10
- Registering Evaluation Copy of PeerSync 10
- Registering Unregistered Copy of PeerSync 11
- Registration and Passwords: 10
  - Entering User ID/Password (Evaluation Copy) 10
  - Register By Mail 10
- Registry variables to use in Folder Paths 61
- Related Global Settings 79
- Relative Paths 74
- Re-load Profile 160
- Remote Connection Information 162
- Remote Connection Licenses 162
- Remote Control 162
- Remove Failed Events If Successfully Re-Processed 148
- Remove Service (PeerLock) 123
- Remove Service (PeerSync) 121
- Rename Job 15
- Replace In use Files Options 90
- Replace in use files upon reboot 90
- Replace Shares: Add and Overwrite 106
- Replicate - Delete unmatched files/folders 73, 74
- Replication 13, 162
- Report file name 100, 102
- Report file path 100
- Report Non Standard Events 140
- Reporting 33, 97
- Reporting Command Line Arguments: 140
  - Create and Append Summaries into One Report 140
  - Display status in PeerSync 140
  - Display status in PeerSync upon completion 140
  - Enable PSObserver Broadcasts 140
  - Enable SNMP Error Reporting 140
  - Enable Summary Statistics Collection 140
  - Error Reporting 140
  - Hide Splash Screen 140
  - Log Messages by Filter 140
  - Log Messages by Profile 140
  - Log Messages Only to a Log File by Filter 140
  - Log Messages Only to a Log File by Filter and/or by Profile 140
  - Log Messages Only to a Log File by Profile 140
  - Log Service Events to the Event Viewer 140
  - MSMQ messaging 140
  - Only Hide the about screen 140
  - PSObserver Broadcasts 140
  - Report Non Standard Events 140
  - Run Pre-Sync Report 140
  - Show Tray Icon 140
  - Skip setting of main form visible 140
  - SNMP Error Reporting 140
  - Summary Report 140
  - Summary Statistics Collection 140
  - Suppress connection of PeerSync to the Profiler 140
  - Tray Icon 140
- Reporting Features 97
- Reporting Screen: 97
  - Clear Log File 97
  - Include Options 97
  - Maximum Log File Size 98
  - Overview 97
  - Overwrite Existing Log File 97
  - Use Log File 97
  - View Log File 97

- Reporting Standard report file content 100, 102
- Reporting Summary Information Only 100, 102
- Reset Last Run On Value 27
- Resume Service (PeerLock) 132, 133
- Resume Service (PeerSync) 125, 127
- Retain Last Access Time 158
- Retry failed connections every x minutes 108
- Retry open files every x seconds 108
- retry open inaccessible files 108
- Retry Options Button 90
- Reversioning 33, 86
- Revisions 86
- Root Path - TCP Target 57
- Root Path Prefix - NetApp Settings 45
- Run a Pre-Sync Report (do not sync files/folders) 113
- run a scan on reconnect 108
- Run application at start of PeerSync 148
- Run as a service (PeerLock) 132, 133
- Run as a service (PeerSync) 125, 127
- Run at specific times and selected days 65
- Run External applications/scripts before and after the processing of a given Job 105
- Run Menu 21
- Run Pre-Sync Report 140
- Run RegEdit 121
- Run Scheduled Operation 145
- Run selected Jobs at a specific time of day 65
- Run VSS every x minutes 112
- Run/View 31
- Run/View (PeerLock): 132, 133
  - Launch PeerLock 132, 133
  - Pause Service 132, 133
  - Resume Service 132, 133
  - Run as a service 132, 133
  - Start Service/Application 132, 133
  - Stop Service/Application 132, 133
- Run/View (PeerSync): 125, 127
  - In Sync 127
  - Launch PeerSync 125, 127
  - Pause Service 125, 127
  - Resume Service 125, 127
  - Run as a service 125, 127
  - Start Service/Application 125, 127
  - Stop Service/Application 125, 127
  - Trending 127
- Run/View Current Profile Activity Screen: 160
  - Added Indicator 160
  - Checked Indicator 160
  - Deleted Indicator 160
  - Elapsed Time Indicator 160
  - Excluded Indicator 160
  - File Indicator 160
  - Files Indicator 160
  - Folders Indicator 160
  - Job Indicator 160
  - Messages Indicator 160
  - Mode 160
  - Profile Indicator 160
  - Size Indicator 160
  - Skip Files Button 160
  - Source Indicator 160
  - Target Indicator 160
  - Target Space Indicator 160
  - Updated Indicator 160
- Running Jobs vs. Running Profiles (Run a Quick Sync) 27

## - S -

- Sample Exclusions 93
- Save As 160
- Save Changes in PeerLock 119
- Save Profile 15
- Saving Profiles 15
- Scan at Start 145
- Scan limitations 33, 70
- Scanning Options 65
- Scheduled Mode 13, 162
- Scheduling Options 65
- Security style 79
- Select a folder for deleted files to be placed 74
- Select Application/Script to Run After 105
- Select Application/Script to Run Before 105
- Select days of the week to run Jobs 65
- Select Source Folder 36
- Select Source Folder Button 36, 52
- Select Target Folder 54
- Select Target Folder Button 54
- Selected File Dates 96
- Selecting Jobs 27
- Selecting Multiple Jobs 27
- Selecting Source Folders 36
- Selecting Target Folders 54
- Selection Tree 31
- Selection Tree: Customize Options 31

- Send an email for every event 103
- Send an email on an interval 103
- Send an email once a day 103
- Send an email once a week 103
- Service (PeerLock) 132, 133
- Service (PeerSync) 125, 127
- Service Details (PeerLock) 123
- Service Details (PeerSync) 121
- Set Access Password 114, 116
- Set Alternate/Additional Normal Targets 59
- Set Application Priority 138
- Set CIFS Defaults Button 50
- Set Copy Threads 138
- Set Deletion Move To Folder Cleanup Interval 148
- Set Email Threads 138
- Set Empty File Delay 155
- Set Failed Connection Timer 148
- Set File Comparison Value 148
- Set File Read/Write Buffer Delay 138
- Set Job Comparison Delta 148
- Set maximum number of copy threads to x 82
- Set maximum number of retries to x 108
- Set Multitasking Delay 138
- Set NFS Defaults Button 50
- Set Processor Affinity 138
- Set Queue Directory Change Count 148
- Set Real-time Copy Thread Pool 138
- Set Safety Value for Last Run Time 158
- Set Shadow Detection 155
- Set Shared Process Delay 138
- Set SNC File to Load 137
- Set Source Path 137
- Set Target File Overwrite 148
- Set the maximum log file size to x bytes 98
- Set the percentage of copy threads to reserve for real-time events 138
- Set Today's Date Button 96
- Set Trigger Folder File Name 158
- Set VSS Try Count 158
- Shadow Time Range 148
- Share Migration support for cDOT 8.3 148
- Shared Process Delay 138
- Show Advanced/Normal Display 127
- Show Advanced/Normal Display PeerLock 133
- Show All Profile Options 31
- Show PeerLock 119
- Show Pre-Sync report file at end of run 113
- Show Tray Icon 114, 116, 140
- Show/hide Selection Tree 15
- Show/hide the Selection Tree 31
- Silent Installation 8
- Simple Network Management Protocol reporting 98
- Size Indicator 160
- Skip File Button 160
- Skip setting of main form visible 140
- SMTP Host - Email Reporting 102
- SNC File 137
- SNMP Error Reporting 140
- SNMP Options Button 98
- SNMP reporting 98
- Source and Target Selections 36
- Source Configuration 107
- Source File/Folder Alterations 88, 89
- Source Folder Connection Manager 44
- Source Folder Field 36
- Source Folder NetApp Settings 45
- Source Folder Popup Menu 53
- Source Folder Selection 36
  - Using Normal Mode 36
  - Using TCP Mode 36
- Source Folder Selection Button: 52
  - Create Source Button 52
  - Explore Source Button 52
  - Open Source Button 52
- Source Indicator 160
- Specific time scheduling 65
- Standard synchronization 71
- Start Service/Application (PeerLock) 132, 133
- Start Service/Application (PeerSync) 125, 127
- Startup/Service 31
- Startup/Service (PeerLock): 123
  - Executable Path (PeerLock) 123
  - Install Service (PeerLock) 123
  - Path (PeerLock) 123
  - Remove Service (PeerLock) 123
  - Service Details (PeerLock) 123
- Startup/Service (PeerSync): 121
  - Add to Windows registry 121
  - Add to Windows StartUp 121
  - Create Shortcut on Desktop 121
  - Create SNC extension 121
  - Disable all Startup Options 121
  - Executable Path 121
  - Install Service 121

- Startup/Service (PeerSync): 121
    - Quick-Sync Folder Option 121
    - Remove Service 121
    - Run RegEdit 121
    - Service Details 121
  - Status Display 160
  - Status Screen 160
  - Stop Service/Application (PeerLock) 132, 133
  - Stop Service/Application (PeerSync) 125, 127
  - store events while connection is down 108
  - store missed events and process on reconnect 108
  - Summary Report 140
  - Summary Reporting Feature 97
  - Summary Statistics Collection 140
  - Suppress connection of PeerSync to the Profiler 140
  - Suppress Reboot during Install 8
  - suspend file transfer 69
  - Swap Source and Target Folders 60
  - Sync Selected Jobs 27
  - Synchronization 13, 162
  - Synchronization Command Line Arguments: 148
    - Active Connection Interval 148
    - Allow Replication During Dynamically Created Jobs 148
    - Always Run Post Process 148
    - Always use the local machine time for the Last Run Time 148
    - Compare and Set File Attributes from Windows to NetApp 148
    - Delete Empty Source Folders After Move 148
    - Disable application associated with sync 148
    - Disable Failed Connection Timer 148
    - Do Not Validate Connections Before Profile is Loaded 148
    - Enable Last Access Compare 148
    - Exclude Folders that have a Reparse Point 148
    - Folder Queue Watch Interval 148
    - Force Flush File Buffers 148
    - Get Remote PC Time 148
    - Ignore File Size and/or Date Comparison 148
    - Ignore Matching/Locked File Extensions 148
    - Ignore Matching/Locked File Postfix Replacement 148
    - Ignore Open File Extensions 148
    - Ignore Target Space During File Copy 148
    - Move Files 148
    - No not delete folders 148
    - Partial Locked File Extensions List 148
    - Run application at start of PeerSync 148
    - Set Deletion Move To Folder Cleanup Interval 148
    - Set Failed Connection Timer 148
    - Set File Comparison Value 148
    - Set Job Comparison Delta 148
    - Set Queue Directory Change Count 148
    - Set Target File Overwrite 148
    - Shadow Time Range 148
    - Share Migration support for cDOT 8.3 148
    - Target In-Use Replacement 148
    - Terminate All Instances of PeerSync 148
    - Use Alternate Copy File Methods 148
    - Use Delete Path for Revisions 148
    - Use Full Access File Copy 148
    - Use Network Password Dialog 148
    - Verify User-Name 148
    - WordPerfect Fixes for synchronization 148
  - Synchronization of files between dissimilar time zones 91
  - Synchronization Timer Argument 145
  - Synchronization Timer Argument with Keyboard Activity 145
  - Synchronize ALL files via Managed Files 81
  - Synchronize open/locked files via Managed Files 81
  - Synchronize Selected Jobs Option 27
  - System Information for Source Host - cDOT: 46, 50
    - Get Info 46, 50
  - System Information for Source Host: 45
    - Get Info 45
- T -**
- Target Configuration 107
  - Target File Time Change Option 91
  - Target File/Folder Alterations 88
  - Target Folder Field 54
  - Target Folder Popup Menu 59
  - Target Folder Selection 54
  - Target Indicator 160
  - Target In-Use Replacement 148
  - Target Space Indicator 160
  - TCP Source 37
  - TCP Source Mode Selection 39



- TCP Source PopUp 53
  - TCP Target 55
  - TCP Target Configuration Tab 56
  - TCP Target Mode Selection 56
  - TCP Target PopUp 59
  - TCP Target Port Configuration Tab 57
  - TCP Wan Connector Option 37, 39, 55, 56
  - Temp Files 88
  - Temp Folder Selection 8
  - Term and Trial Period 3
  - Terminate Active Profile 15
  - Terminate All Instances of PeerSync 148
  - Thread Utilization 138
  - Threads 110, 138
  - Throttle bandwidth 82
  - Throttle bandwidth - Use x percent of available bandwidth 82
  - Time Change After Sync 91
  - Time Delta Selection 91
  - Time Out - TCP Target 57
  - Time variables for Folder Paths 61
  - Time Zone Option 91
  - Timer Argument 145
  - Tool Buttons 15
  - Tool Buttons: 15
    - Add Job 15
    - Back 15
    - Copy Job 15
    - Delete Job 15
    - Help 15
    - Hiding/Moving Toolbar 15
    - Launch Current Profile 15
    - Move Job Down 15
    - Move Job Up 15
    - New Profile 15
    - Next 15
    - Open Profile 15
    - Overview 15
    - Rename Job 15
    - Save Profile 15
    - Settings Screens Drop-Down List 15
    - Show Selection Tree 15
    - Terminate Active Profile 15
  - Toolbars: Profile Description 18
  - Transfer File and Folder Permissions 78
  - Transfer Time Reporting Feature 97
  - Trap Prefix 99
  - Tray Icon 114, 116, 140
  - Tray Icon Popup Menu 26
  - Tree 31
  - trigger file 70
  - Turn file archive attribute off after synchronization 89
- ## - U -
- Uninstall 8
  - Uninstall previous versions of PeerSync 12
  - Unmount Folders - NFS Settings 76
  - Update - synchronize existing files in target 71
  - Updated Files Reporting Feature 97
  - Updated Indicator 160
  - Updates: Product 10
  - Upgrade 12
  - Upgrade Information 12
  - Upgrade PSListener 12
  - Use Alternate Copy File Methods 148
  - Use Arguments from Profile 137
  - Use Asynchronous Mode - NetApp Settings 45
  - Use Block Byte Level Synchronization 84
  - Use block/byte level synchronization 84
  - Use cDOT Detection - NetApp Settings 45
  - Use daily timer scheduling 65
  - Use Delete Path for Revisions 148
  - Use Device Driver method 145
  - Use Enhanced bi-directional synchronization mode 158
  - Use enhanced bi-directional synchronization mode options 112
  - Use enhanced real-time monitoring 65
  - Use error information only 100, 102
  - Use Full Access File Copy 148
  - Use intermediate file during copy: 88
  - Use Last Access File Time 158
  - Use Log File 97
  - Use maximum wait time of x seconds 105
  - Use Network Password Dialog 148
  - Use Optional Target Unix Linux Settings 77
  - Use SNMP reporting 98
  - Use standard report file content 100, 102
  - Use summary information only 100, 102
  - Use Unix/Linux system for Job Scans, Copy File and/or setting Permissions 76
  - Use Update Sensitivity 155
  - Use Variables for folder paths stored in registry 61

Use VSS 71  
 User ID - Email Reporting 102  
 User Name - NFS Settings 76  
 User Name - TCP Target 57  
 User Name and Password 10  
 User Name variable 61  
 Usernames - cDOT Options 46, 50  
 Using # in Excluding Folders 95  
 Using Variable Paths 61  
 Using Wild Cards for files to Include 92

## - Y -

Year variables for Folder Paths 61

## - V -

Validate target file (using CRC32) 91  
 Validation Options 90, 91  
 variable data import 63  
 Variables 61  
 Variables: File Path 61  
 Verify User-Name 148  
 version of files 86  
 View Admin Folder 160  
 View Alternate Target Path Selection 60  
 View Log File 27, 97, 160  
 View Menu 19  
 View PeerSync activity across the LAN 162  
 View Popup Menu 26  
 View Target Folder 160  
 Volume Shadow Copy Service (VSS) 81, 112, 158  
 VSS 71, 81, 112, 158  
 VSS Interval 112, 158

## - W -

Wait for application to end before continuing 105  
 Web Farms 114, 116  
 What email address to send from 102  
 Who to send emails to 102  
 Window: Changing Height of Profile Job List 27  
 Windows Explorer Add On - Quick-Sync 163  
 Windows Platforms 13  
 Windows Variables for Folder Paths 61  
 WordPerfect Fixes for synchronization 148  
 Working With Jobs 13, 162  
 Working with Profiles 13, 162